1. CALL SESSION TO ORDER

2. ROLL CALL

3. INVOCATION

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

5. PUBLIC COMMENT:
   5A. Remarks from visitors. (*Three-minute time limit*)

6. PRESENTATIONS:
   6A. Work session regarding the annual update of the Planning and Zoning Commission.
   6B. Work Session with the Parks Advisory Board to discuss the Parks, Recreation, Open Space and Trails Master Plan Update.

7. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:
All items listed on the consent agenda are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by a Council member in which event, the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered as a regular agenda item.

7A. Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning the proposed Subdivision Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 2 Final Plat, 11.72 acres, more or less, of land, 63 single-family lots, located at Comal Run and Sulphur River Loop.

7B. Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning the proposed Subdivision Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 3 Final Plat, 18.72 acres, more or less, of land, 77 single-family lots, located at Nueces River Trail and Liard River Road.

7C. Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning the execution of Supplemental Agreement No. 4 with LJA Engineering, Inc. for design of the FM 685 widening and bridge replacement project.

7D. Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning the acceptance of the water, wastewater, street and drainage improvements of the Glenwood Phase 5 residential subdivision.

7E. Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning the acceptance of wastewater, street and sidewalk improvements from the Wastewater Relocation for Emory Farms Sections 5 and 6.

7F. Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning an agreement with Santa Clara Construction, Ltd. for the construction of the Enclave Lift Station and Forcemain Upgrades project in the amount of $2,513,632.00.

7G. Consideration and possible action on the meeting minutes for the October 5, 2015 Joint City Council and Hutto ISD Board of Trustees Meeting, and October 15, 2015 City Council Regular Meeting.

7H. Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning an agreement with WCD Enterprises, LLC Landscape services for the grounds maintenance and right of way mowing services.

REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS

8. ORDINANCES:

8A. Consideration and possible action on the first reading of an ordinance consenting to the assignment of a franchise agreement from Capital EMS to Acadian Ambulance Service of Texas, LLC.
9. **RESOLUTIONS:**

9A. Consideration and possible action on a resolution appointing representatives to the Joint City-ESD Fire Task Force and establishing a purpose and scope.

10. **ADJOURNMENT**

The City Council for the City of Hutto reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above as authorized by the Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 [Litigation/Consultation with Attorney], 551.072 [Deliberations regarding real property], 551.073 [Deliberations regarding gifts and donations], 551.074 [Deliberations regarding personnel matters] or 551.076 [Deliberations regarding deployment/implementation of security personnel or devices] and 551.087 [Deliberations regarding Economic Development negotiations].

**CERTIFICATION**

I certify that this notice of the November 5, 2015 Hutto City Council meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board of the City of Hutto on Friday, the 30th day of October 2015 at 3:45pm.

Seth Gipson, City Secretary

The City of Hutto is committed to comply with the American with Disabilities Act. The Hutto City Council Chamber is wheelchair accessible. Request for reasonable special communications or accommodations must be made 48 hours prior to the meeting. Please contact the City Secretary at (512) 759-4033 or seth.gipson@huttotx.gov for assistance.
AGENDA ITEM NO.: 6A. 

AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Helen Ramirez, Director of Development Services

ITEM: Work session regarding the annual update of the Planning and Zoning Commission.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Growth Guidance

ITEM BACKGROUND: The City Council will meet on an annual basis with each boards and commission. The work session will include a discussion on the Commission’s goals, what the Commission is working on and what the Council would like to see from the Commission moving forward.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY: Not applicable.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW: Not applicable.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Not applicable.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL: There are no supporting documents.
AGENDA ITEM NO.: 6B.  
AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Mike Hemker, Parks & Recreation Director

ITEM:
Work Session with the Parks Advisory Board to discuss the Parks, Recreation, Open Space and Trails Master Plan Update.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Quality of Life

ITEM BACKGROUND:
During the budget process for the 2014-15 Fiscal Year, funds were appropriated for the update of the City of Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space and Trails Master Plan. This plan is the City’s guide related to parks and recreation facility and program planning for the next five to ten years. The plan was last updated in 2007.

The Luck Design Team lead by Brent Luck, ASLA was awarded the project and began the process in April 2015. Public input sessions, stakeholders meetings, a community survey and continuous input from the Parks Advisory Board have resulted in the draft Master Plan Update. The document updates the current inventory of City-owned public parks and recreation related facilities and their amenities. The update addresses results from a community wide survey and presents a recommendation for future parks and facilities as well as makes formal recommendations for the implementation of the overall plan.

The work session will focus on the plan goals, objectives and implementation plan recommendations as well as the remainder of the adoption process.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY:
Not applicable.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS:
Planning & Zoning and Parks Advisory Board have conducted initial reviews. No recommendation at this time.

CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW:
Not applicable.
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
No recommendation at this time.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL:
2. Overall Park Service Area Map
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
   The City of Hutto City Council
   The City of Hutto Parks Advisory Board
   The City of Hutto City Staff
   LUCK Design Team, LLC

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3. HUTTO IN CONTEXT
   Location
   Establishment of Hutto
   The Physical Environment
   Population Dynamics
   Population Estimates

4. GOALS OF THE PARKS, RECREATION, OPEN SPACE & TRAILS MASTER PLAN

5. INVENTORY OF PARKS AND FACILITIES
   Hutto Independent School District Recreational Facilities
   Brushy Creek Greenbelt
   Cottonwood Creek Greenbelt
   Country Estates Park
   Country Estates Pond
   Creekside Park
   Fritz Park
   Glenwood Splash Pad
   Hutto Lake Park
   Saul House (Frontage)
   South Greenbelt (Brushy Creek)
   South Greenbelt (Riverwalk)
   City of Hutto Recreational Amenities Table
   City of Hutto Parks Location and Service Radius Map

6. NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND IDENTIFICATION

7. PARK AREAS AND FACILITY STANDARDS / GUIDELINES

8. PARKS AND FACILITY NEEDS IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

APPENDIX A - HUTTO PARKS, RECREATION, OPEN SPACE & TRAILS MASTER PLAN REVISION SURVEY
APPENDIX B - PUBLIC COMMENTS FROM COMMUNITY SURVEY QUESTION NUMBER 10
APPENDIX C - PUBLIC COMMENTS FROM COMMUNITY SURVEY QUESTION NUMBER 11
1. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The City of Hutto, Texas prepared the City of Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan Revision 2015-2025 from April 2015 thru October 2015 through efforts of the Hutto City Council, Hutto Parks Advisory Board, City Staff, residents of Hutto and personnel from LUCK Design Team. The Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan reflects a range of issues and levels of planning within the contextual relationships of parks in the community and serves as a guide for the future growth of the City and its parks and recreation system.

We thank the following individuals for their guidance in the development of this plan.

CITY COUNCIL
Mayor           Debbie Holland
Place 1         Anne Cano
Place 2         Tom Hines
Place 3         Ronnie Quintanilla-Perez
Place 4         Michael J. Smith
Place 5         Lucio Valdez
Place 6         Max Yeste

PARKS ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS
Troy McMillin, Chair
Kelly Gaydos, Vice-Chair
Doug Bednarz
Bettina Jordan
Rose McMillin
Perry Savard
Katie Weiss

CITY OF HUTTO STAFF
Karen Daly, City Manager
Micah Grau, Assistant City Manager
Mike Hemker, Parks and Recreation Department Director

LUCK DESIGN TEAM, LLC
Brent Luck, Park Planner

The City also expresses its thanks to those who participated in the public workshops outlined in this document and to all the residents of Hutto who completed the Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan Revision Survey. Their input was vital in the development of the future guidance this plan offers. We appreciate their time and belief that parks are important to the overall quality of life in Hutto!
The City of Hutto adopted a Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan in 2006 and since that time has utilized the document to oversee the growth of its parks and recreation system. This plan spurred the development of both Fritz Park and Hutto Lake Park among many other park initiatives. Texas Parks & Wildlife Department (TPWD) recommends a new Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan be developed or revised every five years. This plan must be adopted by the City and approved by TPWD for the City to be competitive in the Outdoor Recreational Grant Program scoring system. Since the City’s 2006 plan was beyond this five year horizon and experienced exponential growth over the last decade, the City endeavored to revise the master plan to take into account the needs and desires of residents living in Hutto today.

In March of 2015, the City of Hutto contracted with the park planning firm LUCK Design Team to assist in planning and formulating the City of Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan Revision 2015-2025. As part of the development of this Plan, the City of Hutto wants to ensure City residents and visitors have excellent park, leisure, and recreational experiences.

The design team first met with the Hutto Parks Advisory Board and City Staff to develop a parks and needs assessment survey (see Appendix A) in order to gather citizen input on a variety of issues concerning the City’s existing parks system and how it should grow in the future. In April of 2015, the Parks Advisory Board and City Staff developed and distributed the Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan Revision Survey to allow residents to identify and prioritize the highest park needs within the City. Surveys were accessed on the City’s website.

As the survey was being conducted, members of the design team also held a public workshop to introduce the master plan revision process and to gather initial input regarding park needs and desires. An outdoor swimming pool, more indoor recreation space, and increasing trails were prominent themes at this meeting as well as advocacy for a dog park, public tennis courts, and increased recreational opportunities for teens.

Meetings were held with key stakeholders within the community who also play an active role in providing outdoor and indoor recreation opportunities within the community.
These groups included:
- Hutto Youth Soccer
- Hutto Youth Football and Cheer Association
- NYOS (Not Your Ordinary School)
- Hutto Independent School District
- Parks and Recreation Directors from the surrounding cities of Round Rock, Georgetown and Taylor
- Bike Hutto
- YMCA
- Sand Box at Madeline's Place
- For profit businesses Tiger Rock Martial Arts and Cross Fit

These meetings helped establish and benchmark growth trends for the different sports association providers within the community and provided open communication between these varied recreation providers and the City.

City Staff also completed a physical inventory for the entire park system of Hutto during this timeframe, which included documenting park acreage, park classification and the quantity and condition of existing park amenities located in each City-owned park. The City has 220.13 acres of parkland, categorized in the following categories:
- Neighborhood Parks - 7.70 acres
- Community Parks - 102.63 acres
- Greenbelts and Open Space - 109.80 acres

In June of 2015, overall goals for the City of Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan Revision 2015-2025 were drafted (page 11) to give direction regarding the future planning of the City's park, recreation and open space system. These goals (later solidified after input from the public through community outreach efforts) include a focused effort to plan and develop park facilities to meet the project population growth of the City and to promote and market the many recreational facilities and opportunities available within the City.

The City received 293 responses to the survey from residents living within the Hutto city limits from April through June of 2015. The needs assessment surveys were compiled in July and the results were tabulated. These have been categorized into high, moderate, and low priorities for both indoor and outdoor recreational facilities (see inset to the right). City parks received satisfactory marks for the physical condition of the parks and for the recreation opportunities available at those parks.

### OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL FACILITY PRIORITIES:

**High Priorities**
- Trails
- Soccer
- Dog Park
- Swimming Pool
- Baseball

**Medium Priorities**
- Splash Pad
- Playground

**Low Priorities**
- Amphitheater
- Softball
- Football
- Linear Parks
- Open Play Area
- Tennis Courts
- Veterans Memorial
- Basketball
- Canoeing
- Picnic Areas
- Skate Park
- Fishing
- Golfing
- Camping
- Natural Areas
- Sand Volleyball
- Botanical Garden Center
- Disc Golf Course
- Fitness Workout Stations
- Birding
- Putting Green
Of the survey responses, 57% answered the City does not currently have enough parkland and 74.80 percent indicated they would support a Bond Election for funds to develop new and existing public parks and recreation facilities.

The survey responses from the general public and the weighted input of City Staff and the Hutto Parks Advisory Board determined the park facility priorities, which were presented to City leadership at the City’s Growth Guidance Committee meeting. These same park priorities were presented to the general public at an August 31, 2015, meeting in which residents in attendance concurred with the priorities as noted. High on the priorities list was the need for trails, an outdoor swimming pool, a recreation/activity center and more green space for sports activities.

Park acreage and amenity standards were developed with the Parks Advisory Board using a hybrid of the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) standards and City standards to meet the recreational needs of residents and to continue to provide a high level of excellent service as the City’s population grows. Using these amenity standards, guidelines for park acreage and additional facilities were developed for projected populations in the calendar years of 2020 and 2025. These guidelines for acreage included existing parks and undeveloped park land currently owned by the City. Hutto currently has a ratio of 9.83 acres of parkland per 1,000 residents. The City outlined a goal to increase this ratio to 11.50 acres of parkland per 1,000 residents in years 2020 and beyond.

Park Facility Guidelines were prepared with a focus on tripling the amount of trails in the City over the next ten years. The development of an outdoor swimming pool and community recreation center to the City’s park inventory, as well as the addition of more sports fields, were also deemed high priorities.

The Board outlined an implementation plan with recommendations and potential timeframes within which to accomplish these priorities. The format of the implementation plan identifies project types, specific project descriptions, anticipated funding sources, and estimated budget amounts. It is these specific pages (backed up by the other sections of the plan) which will serve to give City leadership and staff direction in the growth of the highest park and facility needs in the future.
3. HUTTO IN CONTEXT

LOCATION

Hutto is located in Central Texas approximately twenty-three miles northeast of Austin. It resides predominately along Highway 79, east of Round Rock, Texas.

**Proximity to Major Metros (Distance in Miles)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austin</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nearby Cities (Distance in Miles)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taylor</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Rock</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pflugerville</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgetown</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Establishment of Hutto¹**

In 1876, the town of Hutto was established when the International and Great Northern Railroad was built three miles north of Shiloh.

The small farming community of Shiloh was near the crossroads of CR 135 and CR 139 on the north side of Brushy Creek. The McCutcheon-Shiloh Cemetery is all which remains of the once-thriving town.

In 1848, the year of Williamson County’s founding, Nelson Morey and Josiah Taylor both opened stores in Shiloh. There was a school and a church. Residents included the well-known Juvenal, Kuykendall, Stearns, Smalley, Swindoll, and Wilbarger families. A log house stood nearby, built by Adam Orgain, a black man born a slave in 1835.

While constructing the International and Great Northern Railroad, the railroad company also purchased five acres of land for a designated station stop. This created the town of Hutto, which was named after James Emory Hutto, who was born June 8, 1824, in Alabama. Hutto made his way to Texas in 1847 at the age of 23 and served in the Confederate Army for three years.

When the Hutto post office opened on June 27, 1877, officials appointed James E. Hutto postmaster. He became one of the most prosperous cattlemen in the county. He and his wife, Margaret Hughes, also from Alabama, raised eight children. In 1885 they moved to Waco, where James operated a very successful hardware business.

The eldest son of James E. and Margaret Hutto was John R. Hutto, who operated the Hutto gin and farmed. The second son, James E. Hutto, followed in his father’s footsteps and became a very successful cattleman and later, cotton farmer. Other sons – William T., Charles W., and Robert B. – were prosperous in both the cattle and cotton industries.
THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

Physical Land Form - Hutto’s terrain is generally flat except in areas close to creek corridors which transition to a slightly rolling terrain. The soil in Hutto consists of fertile blackland prairie soil—a great soil for agriculture purposes.

Floodplains and Creek Corridors - Brushy Creek is the largest watercourse in Hutto and bisects Hutto west to east in the southern half of Hutto. It drains water from the other major watercourse, Cottonwood Creek, in the southeast sector of the city. Cottonwood Creek is most known for the “hippo escape” in 1915. In addition to serving as scenic and environmental-interest resources, the creeks and their flood plains serve as potential routes for hiking, walking, nature observation, school access, bicycling, and employment and civic facility access. The remaining creeks, Mustang Creek, Pecan Creek Branch, and McNutt Creek are either minor in size or are limited in the amount of corridor located in Hutto’s Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). These creek corridors still have the potential to be used for connectivity, but are not considered major corridors in Hutto.

Lakes - Three broad lakes can be found in Hutto’s ETJ, each of which was created by earthen dam construction by the U.S. Soil Conservation Service. All three of these lakes are under the regulation of the Upper Brushy Creek Water Control Improvement District, which oversees all lake shore easements, dams, and spillways. These lakes are:

- Avery Lake (W.C.I.D. Dam #18), just west of SH 130 and north of Highway 79, 177 acre feet storage capacity
- Hutto Lake (W.C.I.D. Dam #20), just east of FM 685 and south of Brushy Creek, 81 acre feet storage capacity
- CR 137 Lake (W.C.I.D. Dam #21), just west of CR 137 and south of Brushy Creek, 79 acre feet storage capacity. There are also several small lakes/ponds just south of this lake.

Other Recreational Lands - The former Hutto Co-op site, a 14.25 acre site in the center of town, offers a great central location with significant historical/cultural value. This site is currently undeveloped for any recreational or cultural purposes, but still has the old silos and warehouses standing, at this time.

POPULATION DYNAMICS

Census data indicates a population growth from 650 residents in 1990 to 1,250 in 2000 to over 14,000 in 2010. The City of Hutto is home to a very young population demographic but also has 45% of its households with no children in the home. Both of these factors bear heavily into the parks planning process. The next two pages document the City of Hutto’s population and demographic breakdown of the 2010 U.S. Census.
## CITY OF HUTTO- 2010 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE DATA

### Total Population

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>14,698</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Range</th>
<th>Under 5 years</th>
<th>5 to 9 years</th>
<th>10 to 14 years</th>
<th>15 to 19 years</th>
<th>20 to 24 years</th>
<th>25 to 29 years</th>
<th>30 to 34 years</th>
<th>35 to 39 years</th>
<th>40 to 44 years</th>
<th>45 to 49 years</th>
<th>50 to 54 years</th>
<th>55 to 59 years</th>
<th>60 to 64 years</th>
<th>65 to 69 years</th>
<th>70 to 74 years</th>
<th>75 to 79 years</th>
<th>80 to 84 years</th>
<th>85 years and older</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,670</td>
<td>1,624</td>
<td>1,435</td>
<td>956</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>1,420</td>
<td>1,792</td>
<td>1,525</td>
<td>1,095</td>
<td>766</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentage</td>
<td>11.4%</td>
<td>11.0%</td>
<td>9.8%</td>
<td>6.5%</td>
<td>4.4%</td>
<td>9.7%</td>
<td>12.2%</td>
<td>10.4%</td>
<td>7.4%</td>
<td>5.2%</td>
<td>3.9%</td>
<td>2.8%</td>
<td>2.2%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gender

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Males: 7,114</th>
<th>Females: 7,584</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td>48.4%</td>
<td>51.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Race

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race Description</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic/Latino</td>
<td>4,534</td>
<td>30.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td>3,800</td>
<td>25.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rican</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuban</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Hispanic</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Hispanic/Latino</td>
<td>10,164</td>
<td>69.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Alone</td>
<td>7,553</td>
<td>51.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black or African</td>
<td>1,997</td>
<td>13.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Alone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian/Alaska Native</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Alone</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Hawaiian Alone</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some Other Race Alone</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two or more Races</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Total Households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Households with individuals under 18</td>
<td>2,482</td>
<td>54.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Households with individuals 65 years+</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>7.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Household Size</td>
<td>3.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Housing Tenure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Owner-Occupied Housing Units</td>
<td>3,692</td>
<td>81.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renter-Occupied Housing Units</td>
<td>868</td>
<td>19.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source:**

2. 2006 City of Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space, and Trails Master Plan; http://www.huttotx.gov/DocumentCenter/Home/View/59; retrieved 09.28.15

**Population Estimates**

Since the demographic data represented above is from the 2010 census data, this plan utilized population estimates for the years 2015, 2020 and 2025. These estimates are based on estimates from the City of Hutto Development Services.

The current 2015 estimated population for the City of Hutto is 22,371.

Using an average of 300 building permits issued a year as a basis for projecting future growth, the population estimate for 2020 is 26,678 residents and 30,854 citizens within the City of Hutto in 2025.

These population forecasts are utilized for the City of Hutto Acreage Guidelines and the City of Hutto Park Facility Guidelines indicated on pages 46 and 47 of this document.
4. GOALS OF THE PARKS, RECREATION, OPEN SPACE & TRAILS MASTER PLAN

The goals for the Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan Revision 2015-2025 (stated below) were developed by the City of Hutto Parks Advisory Board. The Board agreed these goals are paramount to the vision of the Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan Revision 2015-2025, laying the groundwork for park development and expansion in the future.

Each goal is accompanied by corresponding objectives that are directly referenced to “Section 8. Parks and Facility Needs Implementation Plan”. These objectives look to provide action items by listing specific projects and completion horizons to ensure that the goals of the Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan Revision 2015-2025 are met. Fiscal years for the projected completion of each objective is designated in parenthesis. These objectives will serve to give City leadership and staff direction in the growth of the highest park and facility needs in the future.

These goals include:

**GOAL 1:** To plan park facilities meeting the projected population growth with the health, safety and welfare of the community as a primary consideration.

Objective 1.1- Master plan and design of 1.25 miles of trail as part of a Texas Parks and Wildlife Hike & Bike Trail Application (FY2016).

Objective 1.2- Master plan and design a Sports Complex to include baseball/soccer fields and community park amenities (FY2016).

Objective 1.3- Master plan and design a Dog Park (FY2016).

Objective 1.4- Conduct a master plan and feasibility study for an Outdoor Swimming Pool with Restrooms/Parking (FY2016).

Objective 1.5- Conduct a master plan and feasibility study for an Indoor Recreation Center to include programming for teens/seniors/community residents (FY2016).

Objective 1.6- Prepare construction documents for Creekside Park Improvements to include ball field and parking area improvements (FY2018).

Objective 1.7- Prepare construction documents for Splash Pad Improvements to include parking area and restrooms (FY2019).
GOAL 2: To develop park facilities to serve the existing as well as the impending growth of the City.

Objective 2.1- Construction of 1.25 miles of trail as part of a Texas Parks and Wildlife Hike & Bike Trail Application (FY2017).

Objective 2.2- Construction of 1.75 miles of trail (in addition to the trail amount stated in Objective 2.1) to meet the City’s desire to add a total of 3 miles of trail to the trail system by Year 2020 (FY2020).

Objective 2.3- Construction of a Sports Complex to include baseball/soccer fields and community park amenities (FY2017).

Objective 2.4- Construction of a Dog Park (FY2017).

Objective 2.5- Construction of an Outdoor Swimming Pool with Restrooms / Parking (FY2019).

Objective 2.6- Construction of an Indoor Recreation Center to include programming for teens/seniors/community residents (FY2019).

Objective 2.7- Construction of Creekside Park Improvements to include ball field and parking area improvements (FY2019).

Objective 2.8- Construction of Splash Pad Improvements to include parking area and restrooms (FY2020).

GOAL 3: To determine potential locations for future parkland.


Objective 3.2- Locate acreage for an Indoor Recreation Center (FY2016).

GOAL 4: To preserve adequate open space for the long-term population growth of the City of Hutto.

Objective 4.1- Acquire 60 acres for a Sports Complex (FY2016).

Objective 4.2- Acquire 60 acres (in addition to the 60-acres mentioned above in Objective 4.1) for a Community Parkland (FY2018).
GOAL 5: To maintain park facilities to the high quality standard which the citizens of Hutto expect from their park system through the re-investement of time and monies into existing parks.

Objective 5.1 - Establish and dedicate an annual fund for park amenity improvements and upgrades (FY2017 and beyond).

GOAL 6: To create a viable meeting center at the Saul House and maximize the house and surrounding lands for recreational programming activities by providing interior and exterior improvements for enhanced programming opportunities.

Objective 6.1 - Develop an amenity and recreational program and complete a master plan for the Saul House property (FY2016).

Objective 6.2 - Construct and develop amenity improvements and for the Saul House property based on the developed master plan programming (FY2018).

GOAL 7: To increase participation in the parks and recreation programs offered by the City Hutto.

Objective 7.1 - Promote and market the many existing recreational facilities and opportunities available within the City.

GOAL 8: To use parks as an economic development tool for the City of Hutto.

Objective 8.1 - Develop a sports complex to attract regional tournaments and in turn increase indirect sales tax and hotel/motel occupancy tax revenue within the City (FY2019).

Objective 8.2 - Develop an Indoor Recreation Center to provide more quality of life amenities within the City (FY2019).
DEVELOPED PARKLAND
This category includes all park facilities recognized as public parks by the City of Hutto and have a developed park infrastructure. They are classified into three potential classifications:

- **Neighborhood Park.** The neighborhood park remains the basic unit of the park system and serves as the recreational and social focus of the neighborhood. Focus is on informal active and passive recreation. It is typically one-quarter to one-half (1/4 to 1/2) mile distance from all areas it serves and uninterrupted by nonresidential roads and other difficult barriers. The site should be accessible from throughout its service area by way of interconnecting sidewalks. The minimum size is three (3) acres, with five to ten (5 to 10) being optimal. The shape of the parkland shall be conducive to meeting its purpose as a neighborhood park. There should be sufficient on-street parking, lighting for night safety and appropriate utilities to serve its users. Desirable views into and out of the park should have a unique character or experience and provide visibility of all recreational elements and facilities for security purposes.

- **Community Park.** The community park usually serves a broader purpose than other types of parks. The main focus is on meeting community-based recreation needs, as well as preserving unique landscapes and open spaces. The location of such parks is determined by the quality and suitability of the site. The community park usually serves two or more neighborhoods and serves an area within (2) two miles of its location. The community park is sized to meet its needs and is normally between thirty to one hundred (30 to 100) acres.

- **Greenbelts and Open Space.** Certain lands within the city and its ETJ may be significant natural resources, such as land along Brushy Creek, remnant landscapes, open space and visual aesthetics. Such areas should become natural open space areas. The location and size are dependent upon the relative land and its location.

Documented on pages 16-26, the Existing Park Inventory includes all designated and developed parkland owned by the City of Hutto. Each inventory includes the location of the park, acreage, existing park classification, and the recreational facilities located in each park.
the residents of Hutto and should be noted. Currently, the Hutto Independent School District is the only ISD servicing the area within the City limits. The table below documents the district schools, their locations and recreational facilities.

### Hutto Independent School District

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of School</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Type of School</th>
<th>Recreational Facilities at School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cottonwood Creek</td>
<td>3160 Limmer Loop</td>
<td>Elementary School</td>
<td>(2) Playgrounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary School</td>
<td>Pre-K thru 5th</td>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Four Square Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutto Elementary School</td>
<td>100 Mager Lane</td>
<td>Elementary School</td>
<td>(1) Playground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-K thru 5th</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadine Johnson Elementary School</td>
<td>480 Carl Stern Drive</td>
<td>Elementary School</td>
<td>(1) Playground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-K thru 5th</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Elementary School</td>
<td>225 Swindoll Lane</td>
<td>Elementary School</td>
<td>(1) Playground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-K thru 5th</td>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Four Square Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans' Hill Elementary School</td>
<td>555 Limmer Loop</td>
<td>Elementary School</td>
<td>(2) Playgrounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-K thru 5th</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farley Middle School</td>
<td>303 CR 137</td>
<td>Middle School 6th thru 8th</td>
<td>(1) Football Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Playground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutto Middle School</td>
<td>1005 Exchange Blvd.</td>
<td>Middle School 6th thru 8th</td>
<td>(1) Football Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Playground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River Horse Academy</td>
<td>302 College</td>
<td>Middle School &amp; High School 6th thru 12th</td>
<td>(1) Football Field - Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Football Field - Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Baseball Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Softball Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(8) Tennis Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutto High School</td>
<td>101 FM 685</td>
<td>High School 9th thru 12th</td>
<td>(1) Football Field - Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Football Field - Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Baseball Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Softball Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(8) Tennis Courts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## BRUSHY CREEK GREENBELT
### ENCLAVE AND CARMEL CREEK SUBDIVISIONS

### EXISTING AMENITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>tram</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trails</td>
<td>.5 Miles</td>
<td>.5 Miles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acreage:** 45.18 ACRES  
**Current Classification:** GREENBELT
## COTTONWOOD CREEK GREENBELT
### CREEK BEND SUBDIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXISTING AMENITIES</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>GOOD</th>
<th>FAIR</th>
<th>REPLACE</th>
<th>ACCESSIBILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trails</td>
<td>.56 Miles</td>
<td>.56 Miles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acreage:** 18.00 ACRES  
**Current Classification:** GREENBELT
## Country Estates Park

514 S. Pauley

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing Amenities</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Replace</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pavilion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picnic Tables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benches</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball (1/2 Court)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playground</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acreage: 1.43 ACRES

Current Classification: NEIGHBORHOOD PARK
## Country Estates Pond

**106 Erin Cove**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing Amenities</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Good</th>
<th>Fair</th>
<th>Replace</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Area</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acreage:** 5.77 ACRES  
**Current Classification:** NEIGHBORHOOD PARK
## Creekside Park

**305 Orchard Way**

### Existing Amenities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amenities</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backstops</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playground</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavilion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picnic Tables</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grills</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benches</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Areas</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trails</td>
<td>1.5 Miles</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessibility

- Backstops: Y
- Playground: Y
- Pavilion: Y
- Picnic Tables: Y
- Grills: Y
- Benches: Y
- Natural Areas: Y
- Trails: Y

**Acreage:** 30.11 ACRES

**Current Classification:** COMMUNITY PARK
### Fritz Park

**Address:** 400 Park Street

#### Existing Amenities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXISTING AMENITIES</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>GOOD</th>
<th>FAIR</th>
<th>REPLACE</th>
<th>ACCESSIBILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basketball Court (Full)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Volleyball</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playground</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trail</td>
<td>1.00 Mile</td>
<td>1.00 Mile</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavilion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picnic Tables</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grills</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benches</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Areas</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acreage:** 33.03 ACRES  
**Current Classification:** COMMUNITY PARK
## GLENWOOD SPLASH PAD

101 FISHBAUGH LANE

### EXISTING AMENITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>GOOD</th>
<th>FAIR</th>
<th>REPLACE</th>
<th>ACCESSIBILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Splash pad - 25' Diameter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavilion (Soft Canopy)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acreage:** 0.50 ACRES

**Current Classification:** NEIGHBORHOOD PARK
## Existing Amenities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Good</th>
<th>Fair</th>
<th>Replace</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pond</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Areas</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playground</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavilion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Docks</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretive Station</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball Court</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trails</td>
<td>1.25 Miles</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.25 miles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birdviewing Area</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acreage:** 39.49 ACRES  
**Current Classification:** COMMUNITY PARK
## EXISTING AMENITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pole Barn</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GOOD 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaga Ball Pit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GOOD 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Areas</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GOOD 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acreage:** 10.00 ACRES  
**Current Classification:** GREENBELT
### SOUTH GREENBELT
#### PARK AT BRUSHY CREEK AND RIVERWALK SUBDIVISIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXISTING AMENITIES</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Space</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trails</td>
<td>.2 Miles</td>
<td>.2 Miles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acreage: 36.62 ACRES

Current Classification: GREENBELT
### City of Hutto Recreational Amenities Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Park Facility Name</th>
<th>Acres</th>
<th>Park Classification</th>
<th>Amphitheaters</th>
<th>Baseball Fields</th>
<th>Basketball Courts</th>
<th>BBQ Grills</th>
<th>Benches</th>
<th>Boardwalks / Piers</th>
<th>BMX Track</th>
<th>Concession Buildings</th>
<th>Disc Golf Courses</th>
<th>Exercise Stations</th>
<th>Fishing Decks</th>
<th>Football Fields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brushy Creek Greenbelt</td>
<td>45.18</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottonwood Creek Greenbelt</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Estates Park</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Estates Pond</td>
<td>5.77</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creekside Park</td>
<td>30.11</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fritz Park</td>
<td>33.03</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenwood Splash Pad</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutto Lake Park</td>
<td>39.49</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saul House (Creek ) Frontage</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Greenbelt (Brushy Creek)</td>
<td>36.62</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>220.13</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N=Neighborhood
C=Community
G= Greenbelt

### City of Hutto Recreational Amenities Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Park Facility Name</th>
<th>Golf Course</th>
<th>Gymsalas</th>
<th>Lake Recreation</th>
<th>Meeting Rooms</th>
<th>Multi-Purpose Fields</th>
<th>Picnic Tables</th>
<th>Playgrounds</th>
<th>Skate Parks</th>
<th>Soccer Fields</th>
<th>Softball Fields</th>
<th>Splash Pads</th>
<th>Swimming Pools</th>
<th>Tennis Courts</th>
<th>Trails (in Miles)</th>
<th>Volleyball</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brushy Creek Greenbelt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottonwood Creek Greenbelt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Estates Park</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Estates Pond</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creekside Park</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fritz Park</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenwood Splash Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutto Lake Park</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saul House (Creek ) Frontage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Greenbelt (Brushy Creek)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4.81</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INSERT EXISTING PARKS SERVICE RADIUS MAP
6. NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND IDENTIFICATION

From April thru June of 2015, the City conducted the Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan Revision Survey. Through mail and web-based responses, the City received 293 completed surveys. Individual survey questions and results are provided on the following pages. Public responses from the survey captured citizen input regarding the general growth and direction they would like to see for the City’s park and recreation system and assisted the City in identifying its High, Medium and Low park priorities. A copy of the survey is included as Appendix A on page 54, and answers to the open ended questions asked in Questions 10 and 11 are also included as Appendix B on page 64 and Appendix C on page 69. All other survey results are indicated on the following pages:

Q1 Page 30
Q2 Page 30
Q3 Page 31
Q4 Page 31
Q5 Page 32
Q6 Page 32
Q7 Page 33
Q8 Page 33
Q9 Page 34
Q10 Page 64-68 Appendix B
Q11 Page 69-74 Appendix C
Q12 Page 34
Q13 Page 35
Q14 Page 36
Q15 Page 37
Q16 Page 38
Q17 Page 38
Q18 Page 39
Q19 Page 40
Q20 Page 41
Q21 Page 41
Q22 Page 42
Q23 Page 42
Q24 Page 43
1) Which area of the City do you live in? (Indicate only one answer.)

2) How often have you or members of your household visited the City parks listed below or used recreation facilities in Hutto in the last year?
3) How would you rate the physical condition of the parks in Hutto?

4) Overall, how would you rate the City of Hutto parks and recreation opportunities?
5) From the list below, please mark the top four ways you learn about parks and recreation activities offered in Hutto? (Indicate only four answers.)

6) If you selected “social media” in Question 5 as one of the top four ways you learn about parks and recreation activities offered by the City of Hutto, which social media platform do you prefer? (Indicate only one answer.)
7) Does the City have enough parkland? (Please indicate one answer.)

- Yes: 20.00%
- No: 22.75%
- Don't Know / Not Familiar: 57.25%

8) Please identify two, if not more, of the following funding methods you prefer for developing new and existing public parks and recreation facilities:

- Property Tax Increase: 10.48%
- Voter Bond: 54.03%
- User Fees: 30.24%
- Sales Tax: 34.68%
- Impact Fees: 50.54%
9) Would you support a Bond Election for funds to develop new and existing public parks and recreation facilities?

- Yes: 25.20%
- No: 74.80%

12) Please review the following suggested ACTIVE recreational activities/facilities and Step 1: Select 10 priority items based on the importance and need for each facility. Step 2: Rank these 10 choices using 1 as the highest priority item and a 10 as the lowest priority item.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Rating Average</th>
<th>Response Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Playgrounds</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball fields (Youth)</td>
<td>4.24</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball fields (Practice)</td>
<td>4.86</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer (Youth)</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball courts (Indoor)</td>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis courts (Public)</td>
<td>5.11</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball courts (Outdoor)</td>
<td>5.35</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skate parks</td>
<td>5.38</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor gymnastics</td>
<td>5.52</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseshoes / Washers</td>
<td>5.66</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball fields (Youth)</td>
<td>5.73</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canoeing / Kayaking</td>
<td>5.76</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football fields</td>
<td>5.76</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putting greens</td>
<td>5.84</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jump rope court</td>
<td>5.85</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball fields (Adult)</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer (Adult)</td>
<td>6.02</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand volleyball courts</td>
<td>6.36</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacrosse fields</td>
<td>6.60</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badminton</td>
<td>8.09</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13) Please review the following suggested PASSIVE recreational activities / facilities and Step 1: Select 10 priority items based on the importance and need for each facility. Step 2: Rank these 10 choices using 1 as the highest priority item a 10 as the lowest priority item.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community / Recreation Center</td>
<td>4.56</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bike trails (off road)/ motorcycles / ATVs</td>
<td>4.59</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature trails</td>
<td>4.71</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splash Pad</td>
<td>4.81</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jogging trails</td>
<td>4.91</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Recreation Swimming</td>
<td>4.98</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness workout stations</td>
<td>5.07</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bike trails (on road)</td>
<td>5.11</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walking trails</td>
<td>5.13</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog park</td>
<td>5.15</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Play Area (kite flying, kickball, etc.)</td>
<td>5.31</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Water Fitness</td>
<td>5.44</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community garden (plot for use by residents)</td>
<td>5.53</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camping areas</td>
<td>5.57</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc Golf Course</td>
<td>5.61</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear Parks that run along creeks</td>
<td>5.71</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian trails</td>
<td>5.71</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arena (equestrian, livestock shows, etc.)</td>
<td>5.74</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphitheaters</td>
<td>5.81</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing</td>
<td>5.87</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrooms / Drinking Fountains</td>
<td>5.95</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Memorial</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Center</td>
<td>6.03</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picnic areas / tables/ grills</td>
<td>6.07</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RV Sites</td>
<td>6.14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanical Garden</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Course</td>
<td>6.30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Areas (undeveloped parkland)</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Center for classes</td>
<td>6.57</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird watching</td>
<td>6.73</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Classroom (nature studies, recitals, etc.)</td>
<td>6.89</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14) From the FACILITIES listed in Questions 12 and 13, please indicate the top three that are the most important to your household?
(Write in your preference below.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACILITY</th>
<th>1st (*3)</th>
<th>2nd (*2)</th>
<th>3rd (*1)</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Recreation Swimming</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walking Trails</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Rec Center</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bike trails (on road)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog Park</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splash Pad</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Trails</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playgrounds</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jogging trails</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphitheater</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear parks</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open play area</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis Courts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Memorial</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canoeing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off Road Bike</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picnic areas</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skate Park</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golfing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Center</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camping</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Areas</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Volleyball</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanical garden center</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Gymnastics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Center</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc Golf Course</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness workout stations</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birding</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putting Green</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15) Please list any FACILITIES not noted in survey Questions 12 and 13 that the City of Hutto should consider constructing in the future. (List & write in any comments.)

Crush granite running trails. Or utilize the creeks for hiking/running trails
Putt-Putt
Meditation Paths
All Abilities park (check out Rabb All Abilities off 79.)
PUBLIC Recreation Center
Track
Police station, Fire Station
Foot Golf
Larger splash pad in downtown area where the hippo is
Teen Center
Bowling/movie theater
Fire Station
Natatorium
BMX Course
Lake like Pflugerville Lake if possible.
***
Equestrian
Creekside Parks
Drive In
Motorcycle Trail
Fitness Center
Outdoor Music Venue
16) From the FACILITIES listed below, please indicate how well you or someone in your household feels these existing facilities are meeting your recreational needs is currently being met in existing parks in Hutto. (Please indicate one answer for each program activity.)

17) From the PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES listed below, please indicate if you or someone in your household has a need for each of the activities or recreational programs. (Please indicate yes or no for each activity.)
18) From the PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES listed in Question 17, please indicate the top three that are the most important to your household? (Write in your preference below.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>1st (*3)</th>
<th>2nd (*2)</th>
<th>3rd (*1)</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Youth sports</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming &amp; Aquatics</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness &amp; Wellness</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music in the park</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor adventure</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult sports</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movies in the park</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Summer Camps</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Recreation</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual and Performing arts</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geocaching</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative arts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birding/Wildlife Viewing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
19) Please list any PROGRAMS/ACTIVITIES not noted in the survey that the City of Hutto should consider providing in the future. (List & write in any comments.)

Interesting classes like Round Rock and Georgetown offer. Fencing, photography, swim teams, Dance classes for teens and adults. The only offered programs in Hutto now are for little kids and Seniors. NOTHING for teens or adults. Through the Y and other areas, the city offers fitness & wellness things for families with children, but there doesn't seem to be anything for just adults without kids. Swimmable lake area
Week long summer youth sport camps
Cheer programs
Something fun park districts would hold Mud Volleyball tournaments.
Minority Cultural Festivals/Military & Veterans Celebrations and Remembrances
Kickball.
I would love to see a pretty park in the downtown area by the hippo. It could help businesses... pavilions, gazebo, splash pad...
Gymnastics
Foot Golf!
After school Care
Gardening classes
Free or affordable boot camp, aerobics, zumba or other programmed recreation for ADULTS
Indoor exercise classes/programs
Sports for All Abilities! Programs for special needs children!
Off leash Dog Park
Yoga/zumba
Teen center
Boys and girls club after school program, nature camps
20) I am Male / Female:

- Male: 37.88%
- Female: 62.12%

21) I Own my home / Rent my home:

- Own my home: 92.89%
- Rent my home: 7.11%
22) I have lived in Hutto for ________ years. (Indicate only one answer.)

- Less than a year: 4.08%
- 1 - 5 years: 11.22%
- 6-10 years: 20.92%
- 11-20 years: 34.18%
- 21+ years: 29.59%

23) I am: (Indicate only one answer.)

- Employed full-time: 71.57%
- Self-employed: 3.05%
- Employed part-time: 3.05%
- Unemployed: 9.64%
- Homemaker: 7.61%
- Student: 2.03%
- Retired: 2.03%
24) Including yourself, indicate the NUMBER of people in your household who are in the following age categories. (If none, write “0”.)
The National Recreation and Parks Association (NRPA) provides the industry standard for parks, recreation, and open space design as recognized by park planning professionals throughout the country. This master plan follows the latest published nomenclature and standards as outlined by NRPA in the Parks, Recreation, Open Space, and Greenway Guidelines 1990 edition.

NRPA directed each municipality or governmental agency to develop and provide its own guideline for growth and park planning as dictated by local conditions. As such, a numerical nationwide template of standards for parks growth does not exist, although the development of a standard for each municipality is exhorted. Previously, NRPA directed a minimum of 11 acres of parkland /1000 population.

Keeping NRPA directives in mind, the following standards and guidelines are to be used by the City of Hutto as a guide for minimum goals to be achieved by the City as its park system further develops. As with any issue that arises, the practice of these standards to specific situations should be applied with the wisdom of the local needs.

For purposes of this master plan, Hutto divided park classifications into the following categories:

**NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS** - As the basic unit of any City’s park system, neighborhood parks serve residents in a 1/4 to 1/2 mile area. Typically, there is little if any parking and roadway infrastructure at the park and the focus tends to be on informal activities and servicing passive recreational needs.

**COMMUNITY PARKS** - Active program elements such as ball fields and larger community based recreation needs are served by the Community Park classification. Typically, these parks range from 30 to 100 acres in size and have a two mile level of service area.

**GREENBELTS AND OPEN SPACE** - These are the connectors which link the park system together as well as to other neighborhoods and cultural amenities. Width varies to accommodate specific user, site requirements, and safety needs.
AGE TO ADOPTED STANDARDS -
PROJECTIONS FOR 2020 AND 2025

In order to assist the City in acquiring additional parkland to meet the needs of a growing population, the following tables have been developed. Each table reflects a desired acreage amount per 1000 unit of population for each park classification group. These desired acreages are compared to existing park acreages within the City limits. The differences between the existing and desired acreages offer a guideline for the years 2020 and 2025, and provide the City of Hutto with a systematic park acquisition goal to meet the needs of the population.

EXISTING AND UNDEVELOPED PARKLAND ACREAGE – CITY OF HUTTO
This table lists parkland inventory acreage as indicated in ‘Section 5 - Inventory’ of this master plan document.

Neighborhood Parks
- Country Estates Park: 1.43 acres
- Country Estates Pond: 5.77 acres
- Glenwood Splash Pad: 0.50 acres

Total Neighborhood Parks Acreage = 7.70 Acres

Community Parks
- Creekside Park: 30.11 acres
- Fritz Park: 33.03 acres
- Hutto Lake Park: 39.49 acres

Total Community Parks Acreage = 102.63 Acres

Greenbelts and Open Space
- Brushy Creek Greenbelt: 45.18 acres
- Cottonwood Creek Greenbelt: 18.00 acres
- Saul House (Creek ) Frontage: 10.00 acres
- South Greenbelt (Park at Brushy Creek/ Riverwalk Subdivision): 36.62 acres

Total Greenbelt Acreage = 109.80 Acres

TOTAL PARK ACREAGE = 220.13 Acres
### CITY OF HUTTO PARK ACREAGE GUIDELINES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Existing 2015</th>
<th>Guidelines for 2020</th>
<th>Guidelines for 2025</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neighborhood Parks</td>
<td>7.70</td>
<td>7.70</td>
<td>7.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.34 AC/1000</td>
<td>.29 AC/1000</td>
<td>.25 AC/1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Parks</td>
<td>102.63</td>
<td>162.63</td>
<td>222.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.59 AC/1000</td>
<td>6.10 AC/1000</td>
<td>7.21 AC/1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenbelts</td>
<td>109.80</td>
<td>136.70</td>
<td>136.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.90 AC/1000</td>
<td>5.12 AC/1000</td>
<td>4.43 AC/1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>220.13</td>
<td>307.03</td>
<td>367.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.83 AC/1000</td>
<td>11.51 AC/1000</td>
<td>11.89 AC/1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACILITY BASED GUIDELINES

As shown below, information from the NRPA guidelines is listed along with facility development guideline recommendations from LUCK Design Team developed specifically for the City of Hutto. The recommendations from LUCK Design Team refer to facilities not covered in the NRPA recommendations. Proposed facility guidelines are for fiscal years 2020 and 2025.

City of Hutto Park Facility Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity / Facility</th>
<th>Guidelines Recommended Per Population</th>
<th>Existing Facilities in 2015</th>
<th>Facilities Proposed For 2020</th>
<th>Facilities Proposed For 2025</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amphitheaters</td>
<td>1/50,000^</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball Fields (turf infield)</td>
<td>1/5,000*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball Courts (outdoors)</td>
<td>1/5,000*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMX Track</td>
<td>1 track/40,000^</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc Golf</td>
<td>18 holes/20,000^</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing Docks</td>
<td>1/10,000^</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football Fields</td>
<td>1/20,000*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Course</td>
<td>1/50,000*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Purpose Fields</td>
<td>1/20,000*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavilion/Shelters</td>
<td>1/2,000*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picnic Tables</td>
<td>1 table/300*</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playgrounds</td>
<td>1 area/1,000*</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Centers</td>
<td>1/20,000-30,000*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skate Parks</td>
<td>1/20,000^</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer Fields</td>
<td>1/5,000*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball Fields (clay infield)</td>
<td>1/5,000*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming Pools</td>
<td>1/20,000*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splash Pads</td>
<td>1/5,000*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis Courts</td>
<td>1/5,000*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trails</td>
<td>1/2-1 mile/1,000*</td>
<td>4.51 miles</td>
<td>7.5 miles</td>
<td>15.0 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball Area (outdoors)</td>
<td>1/5,000*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* - Source: Guidelines from Appendix A in Recreation, Park and Open Space Standards and Guidelines, p. 60-61, 4th printing 1990, a publication of the National Recreation and Park Association.

^- Source: LUCK Design Team professional recommendation for the City of Hutto.
8. PARKS AND FACILITY NEEDS IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

This section outlines a parks priority action plan focused on outdoor facility improvements, indoor facility improvements and acquisition of future community parkland.

An important part of any parks, recreation and open space master plan is the identification of the park needs and priorities through inventory analysis, needs assessment, public input, and suggestions from the Parks Advisory Board and City Staff. The top outdoor park priorities as indicated through survey results and discussions with the Parks Advisory Board are indicated in the table on the right.

OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL FACILITY PRIORITIES:

High Priorities:
- Trails
- Soccer
- Dog Park
- Swimming Pool
- Baseball

Medium Priorities:
- Splash Pad
- Playground

Low Priorities:
- Amphitheater
- Softball
- Football
- Linear Parks
- Open Play Area
- Tennis Courts
- Veterans Memorial
- Basketball
- Canoeing
- Picnic Areas
- Skate Park
- Fishing
- Golfing
- Camping
- Natural Areas
- Sand Volleyball
- Botanical Garden Center
- Disc Golf Course
- Fitness Workout Stations
- Birding
- Putting Green

Desire for a public dog park within the City was also voiced at both public meetings and throughout the needs assessment survey. The Implementation and Action plan advocates the acquisition of parkland and the design of a future dog park to accommodate this desire.

As the list of outdoor park facility priorities on the right indicates, trails were by far the number one ranked item for residents in Hutto. This included all types of trail uses and surface types.

As the City continues to build its city infrastructure, emphasis should be placed on trail connectivity to cultural amenities and destinations throughout the City. The cost associated with the trail construction should also be shared by developers and treated as an infrastructure item vital to the working core of the City as roads and other utilities.

Green space for athletic activities is also a high priority for the City. Soccer fields and baseball fields in particular are well below accepted national standards for both game and practice fields. As a result, it is a high priority of this master plan to increase the number of athletic fields within the City over the next 10 years. Future plans include the City conducting a master plan and cost feasibility study for a 60 acres sports complex on the east side of town.
The 2006 City of Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trails Master Plan advocated for an Indoor Swimming facility. The overwhelming community feedback associated with this master plan study is the City needs an outdoor swimming facility. While splash pads were also deemed a medium priority, residents foremost desire an outdoor pool.

A swimming pool has long been a desired element for residents within the City and this want only increased as the population grew. Accepted national standards recommend one outdoor pool per every 20,000 people residing in a City. The City of Hutto’s current population of 22,371 is in line with that ratio recommendation and gives more credence to the vocal demand for an outdoor recreation pool.

Research indicates the surrounding Cities have the following public pool to population ratios:

- The City of Pflugerville (46,936 population) has 3 public pools for a ratio of 1 pool : 15,645 residents;
- The City of Round Rock (100,764 population) has 5 public pools, including Clay Madsen Recreation Center, for a ratio of 1 pool : 20,152 residents;
- The City of Georgetown (48,220 population) has 5 public pools for a ratio of 1 pool : 9,644 residents.

The City of Hutto has one quasi-public pool; the two lane pool at the YMCA which is included in the City inventory.

This plan recommends for the City to conduct a feasibility study to define program elements and probable estimates of costs associated with building a public swimming pool facility within the City. Potential of partnerships with other organizations or quasi-government entities should also be explored.

**INDOOR RECREATION FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS**

Throughout the parks needs assessment and public workshops, indoor recreation facilities and meeting areas ranked as a high parks and recreation need. With the increasing population in Hutto, a Community Recreation Center is a need within the City. Discussions thru the stakeholder meetings and feedback from the open-ended questions in the needs assessment survey indicate that while the YMCA provides many indoor recreation opportunities, the City simply grew to the point where it needs more and varied indoor recreation opportunities.

The list of indoor recreational amenities priorities provides for a wide range of age groups and their recreational needs; however, promoting a single use recreation center which could meet all these varied needs from young families to a Teen Center and also Senior programming is the optimum direction for the City to explore at this time.

The City of Hutto offers recreational programming opportunities throughout the City, including camps, basketball leagues and other indoor programs. The community expressed a desire for more indoor recreation opportunities but the City currently does not have adequate space to offer more programs.
The Implementation Plan includes the City conducting a feasibility study to investigate the costs and programming associated with a new Community Recreation Center to provide more space for additional recreation programming. Exploring the potential of partnerships with other organizations within the City for indoor recreation opportunities should also be included as part of the feasibility study.

**ACQUISITION OF FUTURE COMMUNITY PARKLAND**

City leadership stated a desire to focus on the acquisition of land for public community parks and greenbelt areas while leaving the responsibility of providing neighborhood parks and amenities to residential developers.

In order to keep the same level of existing community parkland acreage (or to increase the level of parkland, which is the feedback from the needs assessment survey), it is recommended that approximately 147 acres of parkland be added to the City’s parkland inventory over the next five to ten years (see page 46 for Acreage Guidelines). As part of the direction of this master plan, the City will add 60 acres of “Community Park” parkland by year 2020 for a sports complex and an additional 60 acres of “Community Park” parkland by year 2025 for another community park. The remaining 27 acres is projected to be added to the “Greenbelts and Open Space” acreage inventory.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Date</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Project Location</th>
<th>Project / Phase Type</th>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Goal(s) Satisfied from Master Plan</th>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
<th>Est. Budget Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY 2016</td>
<td>Texas Parks and Wildlife Hike and Bike Trail Grant Application</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Master Plan</td>
<td>80/20 Match on Non-Motorized Trails; 1.25 miles of trail with three bridges; 8’ wide concrete</td>
<td>Goal 1</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2017</td>
<td>Texas Parks and Wildlife Hike and Bike Trail Grant Application</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>80/20 Match on Non-Motorized Trails; 1.25 miles of trail with three bridges; 8’ wide concrete</td>
<td>Goal 2</td>
<td>TPWD Grant</td>
<td>$160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$590,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2020</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Trails to Meet 2020 Goal</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>1.25 miles of trail, 8’ wide concrete</td>
<td>Goal 2</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$1,050,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2016</td>
<td>Sports Complex</td>
<td>East side of the City</td>
<td>Master Plan</td>
<td>Sports complex to include baseball/soccer fields and community park development</td>
<td>Goals 1 &amp; 3</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$4,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2017</td>
<td>Sports Complex</td>
<td>East side of the City</td>
<td>Construction Document Development</td>
<td>Sports complex to include baseball/soccer fields and community park development</td>
<td>Goal 1</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$80,000-$120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2019</td>
<td>Sports Complex</td>
<td>East side of the City</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Sports complex to include baseball/soccer fields and community park development</td>
<td>Goals 2 &amp; 8</td>
<td>Future Bonds</td>
<td>$5,000,000 - $8,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2016</td>
<td>Dog Park</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Master Plan / Construction Document Development</td>
<td>Dog Park</td>
<td>Goal 1</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2017</td>
<td>Dog Park</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Dog Park</td>
<td>Goal 2</td>
<td>501c3 Donations</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2016</td>
<td>Outdoor Swimming Pool</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Feasibility Study / Master Plan</td>
<td>Outdoor Swimming Pool with Restrooms / Parking</td>
<td>Goal 1</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$50,000-$70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2018</td>
<td>Outdoor Swimming Pool</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction Document Development</td>
<td>Outdoor Swimming Pool with Restrooms / Parking</td>
<td>Goal 1</td>
<td>Future Bonds</td>
<td>$220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2019</td>
<td>Outdoor Swimming Pool</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Outdoor Swimming Pool with Restrooms / Parking</td>
<td>Goal 2</td>
<td>Future Bonds</td>
<td>$8,000,000 - $10,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2016</td>
<td>Indoor Recreation Center</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Feasibility Study / Master Plan</td>
<td>Indoor Recreation to include programming for teens/seniors/community residents</td>
<td>Goals 1 &amp; 3</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$50,000-$70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2018</td>
<td>Indoor Recreation Center</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction Document Development</td>
<td>Indoor Recreation to include programming for teens/seniors/community residents</td>
<td>Goal 1</td>
<td>Future Bonds</td>
<td>$220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2019</td>
<td>Indoor Recreation Center</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Indoor Recreation to include programming for teens/seniors/community residents</td>
<td>Goals 2 &amp; 8</td>
<td>Future Bonds</td>
<td>$8,000,000 - $10,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Date</td>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Project Location</td>
<td>Project / Phase Type</td>
<td>Project Description</td>
<td>Goal(s) Satisfied from Master Plan</td>
<td>Funding Sources</td>
<td>Est. Budget Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2018</td>
<td>Creekside Park Improvements</td>
<td>305 Orchard Way</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Ball field and Parking Area Improvements</td>
<td>Goal 1</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2019</td>
<td>Creekside Park Improvements</td>
<td>305 Orchard Way</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Ball field and Parking Area Improvements</td>
<td>Goal 2</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2017 and beyond</td>
<td>Annual Park Improvements</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Dedicated Annual Fund for Park Improvements / Upgrades</td>
<td>Goals 2 &amp; 5</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2016</td>
<td>Community Parkland Acquisition</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Acquisition</td>
<td>Addition of 60 acres for Sports Complex</td>
<td>Goals 3 &amp; 4</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$2,000,000 Or Land Donation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2018</td>
<td>Community Parkland Acquisition</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Acquisition</td>
<td>Addition of 60 acres for Community Parkland</td>
<td>Goals 3 &amp; 4</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$2,000,000 Or Land Donation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2019</td>
<td>Splash Pad Improvements</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Master Plan / Construction Document Development</td>
<td>Splash Pad, Parking Area, Restroom Improvements</td>
<td>Goal 1</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2020</td>
<td>Splash Pad Improvements</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Splash Pad, Parking Area, Restroom Improvements</td>
<td>Goal 2</td>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>$835,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2016</td>
<td>Saul House Improvements</td>
<td>10700 South FM 1660</td>
<td>Master Plan / Construction Document Development</td>
<td>Interior/Exterior Improvements to Provide Enhanced Programming Opportunities</td>
<td>Goals 1 &amp; 6</td>
<td>Future Bonds</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2018</td>
<td>Saul House Improvements</td>
<td>10700 South FM 1660</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Interior/Exterior Improvements to Provide Enhanced Programming Opportunities</td>
<td>Goals 1 &amp; 6</td>
<td>Future Bonds</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX

Appendix A - Hutto Parks, Recreation, Open Space & Trail Master Plan Revision Survey

Appendix B - Public Comments from Community Survey Question Number 10

Appendix C - Public Comments from Community Survey Question Number 11
The City of Hutto is currently updating the Parks, Recreation, Open Space and Trail Master Plan. Your input will significantly shape the future of parks and recreation facilities within your community. Please take a few minutes to complete this survey and return it to us by May 31, 2015.

Citizens of Hutto completed a similar survey in 2006 that led to the Parks, Recreation, Open Space and Trail Master Plan. Major Goals from the 2007 Adopted Plan which have been achieved to date include:

- Revised park land dedication ordinance through the adoption of the City of Hutto’s Unified Development Code. The revision includes comprehensive definitions of land per dwelling units built, fees in lieu of land donation for residential development and park land development fees for all new development.
- Hutto Lake Park designed, constructed and completed in 2011.
- An additional two to four miles of additional trail was completed with the additional of the Cottonwood Trail that stretches from Hutto Elementary School to Nadine Johnson Elementary School and Hutto High School. It also added 1.25 miles when the trails at Hutto lake park were complete in 2011.
- With the connection of trail and sidewalk from the Mager Lane Capital Improvements Project, Clark’s Crossing and Carol Meadows now have direct connections to Fritz Park which serves as its neighborhood park. Additional sidewalk will be connecting neighborhoods on FM 1660 North to Fritz Park via a project slated for late 2015. This will add nearly an additional two miles of sidewalk.
- Fritz Park will undergo construction improvements based on a 2009 bond referendum passed by voters to improve facilities at Fritz Park. Construction plans will be complete this summer with the project out to bid in early 2016.
- The City has an agreement with Williamson County to develop youth athletic fields. The 2009 bond referendum was not passed by voters to approve funds to complete this project yet the need for additional youth athletic fields remains a high priority. A local land owner has stepped agreed in principle to donate a significant amount of land to meet the community’s needs as the 2007 plan identifies.
- With the 2009 bond referendum the City constructed a municipal recreation center which is operated under contract by the YMCA of Greater Williamson County. The center includes an indoor swimming facility for recreational and therapeutic purposes, a full court gymnasium, work out equipment and facilities, a cardio theater/teen center, playground and child care facilities.

Please complete this survey by indicating the answers that best reflect your attitudes and opinions.

Your opinion is important and the City would like to thank you for taking the time to complete the survey.
1) Which area of the City do you live in? (Indicate only one answer.)

- **Area A** - Northwest (North of Hwy79/ West of SH 130)
- **Area B** - Southwest (South of Hwy79/ West of SH 130)
- **Area C** - North Central (North of Hwy79/ East of SH 130/West of FM 1660)
- **Area D** - South Central (South of Hwy79/ East of SH 130/West of FM 1660)
- **Area E** - Northeast (North of Hwy79/ East of FM 1660)
- **Area F** - Southeast (South of Hwy79/ East of FM 1660)
- **Area G** - Growth Area North of Chandler Road
2) How often have you or members of your household visited the City parks listed below or used recreation facilities in Hutto in the last year? (Multiple answers may be indicated.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How often do you visit parks in Hutto?</th>
<th>Once a week</th>
<th>More than once a month</th>
<th>Once a month</th>
<th>Two or more times during the year</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Fritz Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Creekside Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Country Estates Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Hutto Lake Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Glenwood Splash Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3) How would you rate the physical condition of the parks in Hutto? (Multiple answers may be indicated.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parks in Hutto</th>
<th>Excellent</th>
<th>Good</th>
<th>Fair</th>
<th>Poor</th>
<th>Don’t Know / Not Familiar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fritz Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creekside Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Estates Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutto Lake Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenwood Splash Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4) Overall, how would you rate the City of Hutto parks and recreation opportunities? (Please indicate one answer.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parks and Recreation Opportunities</th>
<th>Excellent</th>
<th>Good</th>
<th>Fair</th>
<th>Poor</th>
<th>Don’t Know / Not Familiar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5) From the list below, please mark the top four ways you learn about parks and recreation activities offered in Hutto? (Indicate only four answers.)

- City website
- Local Newspaper – “The Hutto News”
- Radio
- Calling/talking to City Parks and Recreation employees
- Television
- Social Media (Twitter/Facebook/etc.)
- Word of Mouth
- Notifications posted at City Facilities
- Local \ Other Websites

Other (List): _____________________________

6) If you selected "social media" in Question 5 as one of the top four ways you learn about parks and recreation activities offered by the City of Hutto, which social media platform do you prefer? (Indicate only one answer.)

- Facebook
- Twitter
- YouTube
- Instagram
- Pintrest

Other (List): _____________________________
7) **Does the City have enough parkland?** *(Please indicate one answer.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Don’t Know /Not Familiar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If you answered “No” where do you think new parks are needed? For example, write in “Area 1” if you think more parkland is needed in Area a as shown on the map below.
8) Please identify two, if not more, of the following funding methods you prefer for developing new and existing public parks and recreation facilities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Method</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property Tax Increase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter Bond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Fees (A fee paid to a facility owner by a facility user as a necessary condition for using the facility.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact Fees (A fee that is imposed by the City on a new or proposed development project to pay for the costs of providing public services (for example, a new park) to the new development.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9) Would you support a Bond Election for funds to develop new and existing public parks and recreation facilities?

- Yes
- No

10) Where do you go outside of the City of Hutto to meet your parks and recreation needs? (Please write specific name of place, parks and type of facility you use {skate park, off road trails, tennis courts, volleyball, etc.}.)

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

11) What is the single most important issue or need concerning City of Hutto parks or recreation programs? (Write in any comments.)

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
12) Please review the following suggested ACTIVE recreational activities/facilities and **Step 1**: Select 10 priority items based on the importance and need for each facility. **Step 2**: Rank these 10 choices using 1 as the highest priority item a 10 as the lowest priority item.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Badminton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball fields (Practice)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball fields (Youth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball courts (Indoor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball courts (Outdoor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canoeing / Kayaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseshoes / Washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor gymnastics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jump rope court</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacrosse fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playgrounds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putting greens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand volleyball courts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skate parks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer (Adult)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer (Youth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball fields (Adult)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball fields (Youth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis courts (Public)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13) Please review the following suggested PASSIVE recreational activities / facilities and **Step 1**: Select 10 priority items based on the importance and need for each facility. **Step 2**: Rank these 10 choices using 1 as the highest priority item a 10 as the lowest priority item.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amphitheatres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arena (equestrian, livestock shows, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bike trails (on road)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bike trails (off road)/ motorcyles / ATVs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian trails</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jogging trails</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature trails</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walking trails</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird watching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanical Garden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camping areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community garden (plot for use by residents)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community / Recreation Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc Golf Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness workout stations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Water Fitness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear Parks that run along creeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Areas (undeveloped parkland)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Center for classes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Play Area (kite flying, kickball, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Classroom (nature studies, recitals, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Recreation Swimming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picnic areas / tables/ grills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrooms / Drinking Fountains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RV Sites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splash Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Memorial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14) From the FACILITIES listed in Questions 12 and 13, please indicate the top three that are the most important to your household?  
(Write in your preference below.)

[ ] 1st  [ ] 2nd  [ ] 3rd

15) Please list any FACILITIES not noted in survey Questions 12 and 13 that the City of Hutto should consider constructing in the future.  
(List & write in any comments.)

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

16) From the FACILITIES listed below, please indicate how well you or someone in your household feels these existing facilities are meeting your recreational needs is currently being met in existing parks in Hutto.  
(Please indicate one answer for each program activity.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACILITIES</th>
<th>Excellent</th>
<th>Good</th>
<th>Fair</th>
<th>Poor</th>
<th>Very Poor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baseball fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball courts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseshoe pits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-purpose practice field</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open play areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavilions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picnic areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playscapes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand volleyball courts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walking trails</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other (List): _____________________________
17) From the **PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES** listed below, please indicate if you or someone in your household has a need for each of the activities or recreational programs.  *(Please indicate yes or no for each activity.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This need is:</th>
<th>Fully Met; No Additional Programming or Activities are Needed</th>
<th>Nearly Met</th>
<th>Half Met</th>
<th>Somewhat Met</th>
<th>Not Met At All</th>
<th>No Need</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Youth Summer Camps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Sports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Sports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Adventure Sports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian Activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness &amp; Wellness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geocaching (participants use a Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver or mobile device to hide and seek containers, called &quot;geocaches&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual &amp; Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts &amp; Crafts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming &amp; Aquatics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Recreation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music in the Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movies in the Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birding / Wildlife Viewing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18) From the **PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES** listed in Question 17, please indicate the top three that are the most important to your household? *(Write in your preference below.)*  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>3rd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

19) Please list any **PROGRAMS/ACTIVITIES not noted in the survey** that the City of Hutto should consider providing in the future. *(List & write in any comments.)*

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________
About you:

20) I am Male / Female
   Male
   Female

21) I Own my home / Rent my home
   Own my Home
   Rent my Home

22) I have lived in Hutto for ________ years. (Indicate only one answer.)
   Less than a year
   1 – 5 years
   6-10 years
   11-20 years
   21 + years

23) I am: (Indicate only one answer.)
   Employed full-time
   Self employed
   Employed part-time
   Unemployed
   Homemaker
   Student
   Retired

24) Including yourself, indicate the NUMBER of people in your household who are in the following age categories. (If none, write "0").

   Under 5 years  35-44 years
   5-12 years    45-54 years
   13-18 years   45-64 years
   19-24 years   65 yrs & older
   25-34 years

25) If you would like to be contacted by City Park Staff as a follow-up to any item on this survey or to be notified of potential volunteer opportunities, please write your name, phone and email below.

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THIS SURVEY. YOUR INPUT WILL HELP DEVELOP THE FUTURE VISION FOR PARKS AND RECREATION IN THE CITY OF HUTTO.
10) Where do you go outside of the City of Hutto to meet your parks and recreation needs? (Please write specific name of place, parks and type of facility you use (skate park, off road trails, tennis courts, volleyball, etc.).)

1. Old Settlers - baseball fields, outdoor swimming
2. Pflugerville
3. Round rock old settlers off road trail
4. Hawaiian Falls
5. Zilker. For entertainment and to be close to the water.
6. Swimming pool area. Pflugerville
7. Old settlers, walnut creek, red bud isle - trails and water, dog park
8. Round rock play for all abilities park, old settlers park
9. Round Rock All-Play Park
10. Round rock and Georgetown
11. Old settlers park
12. Round rock or Pflugerville swimming
13. Walking trails at Ladybird Lake & at Central Market
14. Old settlers fishing, brushy creek amenities
15. Round rock and Georgetown parks and pools
16. Georgetown bark park, old settlers park, Pflugerville lake
17. Locations on/near water, different playgrounds for kids
18. Round rock dog park
19. Zilker Park in Austin
20. State parks
21. Parks in Round Rock and Austin
22. Old Settler's: Biking Trails, Frisbee Golf, Murphy Park: Tennis, Swimming, Fishing
23. Round Rock
24. Old Settlers, Round Rock
25. Georgetown
26. Old settlers park for running trail and Taylor duck pond and park for kids
27. Round rock all abilities park. Quarry splash pad
28. Old Settler's Park Round Rock, Zilker Park Austin
29. Old Settlers in RR, Zilker Park in Austin
30. Old settlers park
31. Taylor Murphy Park
32. Clay madden, Georgetown rec center
33. Pflugerville Lake, Brushy Creek Trail, Georgetown Dog Park
34. Bike trails, Pflugerville parks
35. All Abilities Park, Old Settlers, Brushy Creek
36. Pflugerville pool
37. Swimming
38. Berry Springs,
39. Brushy creek park
40. Taylor Park
41. Round Rock water park
42. Pflugerville lake
43. Fritz
44. Old Settlers, Hanover's
45. Bike trails at Employment Facility and full gym facility
46. Lake Pflugerville, Memorial Park in Round Rock.
47. Memorial Park in RR, Taylor’s public outdoor pool, Pflugerville Lake, Cedar Breaks Campsite in Georgetown
48. Taylor ball fields, round rock ball fields, Huber ranch,
49. Park by Sam bass theater or Pflugerville park for tree coverage. Old settlers for wildflowers. Skate park at the Pflugerville municipal park. Georgetown for hiking. Several Austin parks for natural swimming/wading areas
50. Rabb All Abilities Park
51. Off road trails
52. Pflugerville parks system
53. Round Rock baseball
54. Round Rock
55. Austin
56. Clay Madsen Rec Center, Lake Pflugerville, Boat Fishing Lakes
57. Serenity of lake or water & trees to sit by.
58. Barton creek, old settlers.
59. Old Settlers Park
60. Crusty Creek off road trails, tennis courts, volleyball, swimming
61. Old settlers
62. Old settlers round rock pools
63. Granger Lake for camping, Bastrop State park for camping, Brushy Creek Trail Park, hiking and water play
64. Rabb park
65. Rabb Park, Brushy Creek: we use shady trails to walk the dogs.
66. I walk in neighborhoods next to Lakeside Estates that have sidewalks
67. Round rock
68. Pfluger park * All Abilities Park (Raab house) * Old Settlers Park * Katherine Fleishman Park
69. Play for all abilities park, Old Settlers Park, Pflugerville Parks
70. Town Lake for the hike and bike trail. Southwest Williamson County Regional Park for the quarry splash pad. Round Rock play for all abilities park for the kids playscapes. Old settlers park for the hike and bike trails.
71. Old Settlers, San Gabriel Park and Lady Bird Lake Trail
72. Rabbi park round rock
73. YMCA
74. Swimming in Pflugerville
75. Berry Springs
76. Round Rock
77. Williamson County Reg., Walnut Creek, off road trails, gravel trails, biking, swimming
78. All abilities park in RR, wilco quarry splash pad, falcon pointe splash pad, berry springs park
79. Round rock.
80. Murphy Park, Capital Gymnastics
81. RR parks
82. Old Settlers, Round Rock All Abilities Playground
83. Round Rock
84. Park next to dell diamond
85. Old Setter's, Southern Walnut Creek Trails, Austin Yellowway, Brushy Creek Trails, P’ville, (all for running & cycling)
86. Chasco YMCA - swimming, Georgetown/Round Rock - off road trails, Zilker Park - SUP
87. Brushy Creek Trail in Round Rock, Georgetown San Gabriel River, Austin Walnut Creek
88. Old settlers / and Georgetown
89. Old Settler’s Park (Paved trails) and Brush Creek Regional Trail
90. San Gabriel park, Brushy Creek Park, Williamson County Park; Lake Georgetown
91. Old Settlers Park
92. Old Settlers Park, Taylor Regional Park, North East Metro Park
93. YMCA
94. Old settlers or Zilker
95. Old settlers
96. Pflugerville, round rock
97. Round Rock
98. Round Rock or Pflugerville
99. San Gabriel Park Georgetown, Tx
100. Pflugerville, Round Rock, Georgetown
101. Various hiking trails in Austin, Old Settlers Park in Round Rock, Scott Mentzer Pool in Pflugerville, Round rock baseball fields
102. Old Settlers Park, Brushy Creek Trail East, RR skate park, Pflugerville pools
103. Old settlers park, wells branch park
104. Swimming
105. Zilker Park, Old Settlers
106. Old settlers park
107. Float San Marcos river
108. All Abilities Park, Falcon Point Splash Pad, Pfluger Park, Scott Metzer Pool, Zilker Botanical Gardens
109. Georgetown hiking and dog park
110. Pflugerville skate park, Round Rock dog park
111. Pflugerville pool, rockin river
112. Old settlers park for soccer
113. Pflugerville
114. Old Settlers, Play for All Abilities
115. Round rock YMCA, Texans soccer fields in Pflugerville, old settlers, Terevista, Mueller park
116. Taylor, Pflugerville
117. Round Rock
118. YMCA
119. Round Rock
120. Swimming pools of around Rock and Pflugerville
121. Georgetown trails
122. Old settlers
123. Pflugerville Lake, Northeast Metropolitan Park Pflugerville and Berry Springs park in Georgetown
124. Pfluger park / all abilities park RR / Old settlers
125. Round rock
126. Lake
128. All Abilities Park, Old Settlers Park, Brushy Creek Park
129. Round Rock
130. Round Rock
131. Pflugerville & Round Rock trails & splash pads
132. Round Rock, Pflugerville for City owned swimming pools
133. Round Rock
134. Round Rock Baseball, Softball fields off of N. Lamar
135. Back yard
136. Old Settlers in RR; Pfluger Park kids playscape; tennis courts in RR; softball, hiking, and biking at Walnut Creek in Austin.
137. Barton Springs
138. Pflugerville
139. Old settlers lake, blue Hole (Georgetown)
140. San Gabriel Park, Old Settlers Park, Zilker Park, state or corps of engineer parks
141. Round Rock
142. Walnut creek
143. Baseball & Softball fields at Taylor Regional Park, Old Settler’s Park, Pflugerville NE Metro Park. Tennis at Old Settler’s Park.
144. Round rock
145. Northeast Metro Skate park, Pflugerville Park and the Pflugerville pool
146. Old settlers in Round Rock
147. Pflugerville lake/running, old settlers tennis courts, etc
148. Austin
149. Austin
150. Falcon Pointe splash pad. Pflugerville
151. Lady Bird Lake
152. Off road trails, swimming
153. Round Rock: Old Settlers Park, Clay Madsen, Dog Park, Skate Park
154. Old Settlers Park, Round Rock Dog Depot,
155. Georgetown, offroad trails, east Austin and Bee Cave
156. Pflugerville
157. Round Rock, Pflugerville-Baseball, tennis
158. Old Settlers Park, Chasco YMCA
159. Round rock dog park Williamson county splash pad
160. Old settlers park tennis courts, wells branch disc golf, Georgetown lake hike trails
161. Round rock dog depot, cedar bark, north east metro
162. Pfluger Park - Pflugerville
163. Cedar park -brushy creek, ww2
164. Lake pflugerville-swimming, Georgetown dog park-dog use
165. Volleyball, old Settlers
166. Old Settlers Park, Lake Pflugerville, Play for All Abilities, Lake Creek Municipal, Brushy Creek Lake (tennis, bike/skate trails, swimming, playground, events)
167. Zilker, Pflugerville
168. Round rock: old settlers/play for all abilities
169. Berry Springs Park
170. Old Settlers, All Abilities, Dog park in RR
171. No where. I would actively campaign against further development at this time.
172. Rockin R Round rock, Old Settlers Park,
173. Brushy creek lake park
175. Walnut creek park for mountain biking and hiking trails, Barton creek greenbelt for hiking trails and swimming hole, Georgetown park for bike riding
176. Northeast Metro, Old Settlers Park, Wilco Regional
177. Round Rock & Pflugerville
178. City of Austin, Ann and Roy Butler Hike-and-Bike Trail and Boardwalk at Lady Bird Lake
179. Varies - swimming and enrichment classes
180. Pflugerville to the All Abilities Park....it is AMAZING!
181. We don’t
182. Old Settlers and Brushy Creek Extension Trail -- Trail Use
183. RR bark park, lake Pflugerville (walking)Georgetown off road trails
184. All abilities Park, Old Settlers, trails-off road!
185. N/A
186. Pflugerville Lake park, brushy creek park, bohls park-YMCA
187. Old Settlers
188. Public swimming pools, veterans park in cedar park is our favorite
189. Old settlers park , Pflugerville lake
190. Safe Walking trails - old settlers park
191. Play for all abilities
192. Round Rock
193. Rabb Park, Old Settlers Park, San Gabriel Park, Quarry Splash Pad
194. Granger lake, off road trails
195. State parks , camping
196. None
197. Round Rock - Old Settlers and All Abilities
198. NEMP. Soccer field, walking trail
199. Play for All Abilities in RR, Old Settlers Park in RR both for the play equipment they offer.
200. Dog parks
201. Skate park, swimming pool
202. Old settlers and NEMP for soccer
203. Zilker, Wilco park, brushy creek
204. Pville lake, bushy creek
205. North East Metro Park soccer; Pflugerville Lake water sport
206. Round Rock, Austin, Cedar Park, Georgetown / Old Settlers Park, Zilker and more, Veterans, San Gabriel and dog parks / soccer, football, baseball, softball, dog parks, swimming Rock N River, splash pad (county park)
11) What is the single most important issue or need concerning City of Hutto parks or recreation programs? (Write in any comments.)

1. More communication
2. Swimming, splash pad, slides, swings, running trails or track
3. Public Swimming pool
4. That taxpayers don’t fund them, they are funded by users
5. Inclusion Parks
6. Hutto Lake Park should have a huge play scape it would bring way more people out. People feel sorry for kids when they see what’s available. Hutto should have spent less on planning and more on the actual park. I was happy about the park then very disappointed with the result.
7. Additional play areas for younger children accessible to neighborhoods by walking paths.
8. Need swings for younger kids/babies to play
9. Trials and splash pads
10. We need an outdoor swimming pool
11. Safety and availability, both of which are great in Hutto.
12. Increase in children’s programs and shaded parks
13. Swimmable lake
14. Don’t know
15. Need dog park
16. Safety and protecting from vandalism
17. Maintenance
18. Need additional hike and bike trails going north. Need a public pool.
19. Shading
20. Need different location for camp activities, need park with pool and tennis courts
21. Athletic facilities
22. Promote and support sports in general.
23. Skate park bike pump track
24. Test
25. I haven’t seen any swing sets in any parks. Seems silly to not have any. My kids love them and we have to leave town of we want to find them
26. We need bike trails throughout the city. Living in area C I can not take my bike down to down town or to the park safely down 1660. There is a new bike rack at the library but I still have to drive there even though I live close enough to bike it because I don’t feel safe riding down 1660 through the Limmer Loop intersection towards downtown. We could also use a nicer bigger splash pad. The little one at Glenwood is much too small. You get a few kids in there and it becomes hazardous very quickly.
27. Affordability of summer programs
28. More ball fields, play space for kids
29. Community pool
30. Sporting facilities
31. Need a public swimming pool and sports complex
32. More trails
33. More Hike and Bike trails
34. Need a field big enough for sport leagues to use, football and soccer, that doesn’t belong to a school. Also if we could get a running or bike trail that’s connects to each park throughout the city. And if we could start an adult soccer league.
35. Bathrooms with sinks for hand washing
36. Parking at soccer fields is awful. Should be paved
37. Kid friendly, clean, no drugs
38. Vandalism in the parks
39. Public swimming pool in Creekside park
40. Need to make appealing
41. We need a water park to bring the kids to.
42. Preventing vandalism
43. Lack of youth fields
44. The way the parks staff treats people, communicates/interacts with people, the poor conditions/upkeep of rest rooms and facilities
45. Access and ease of locations near the house with out having to travel by car on a good day and some locations could use better parking
46. The entire trail needs to be lit.
47. Developing Creekside Park. So much potential there. And petty crime is going to get worse if the subdivision and park is not improved - nobody wants this, especially so close to the center/entrance of the city.
48. We need more ball fields.
49. Communication to people who live in Hutto on what’s available in a news letter. Print is not dead.
50. You need a sports complex built on land you already own. The reason it failed in the past is because you wanted more land. Build it on land we have.
51. More picturesque park areas. My kids would say swings.
52. Hutto Lake Park is awful for kids. The playground needs items kids can actually play on. The Flintstone look is different and all natural looking, but there isn’t anything practical to play on.
53. Last recreation center that has minimal fees unlike the YMCA that the city helped fund
54. Long term commitment from city, county and community for city to run baseball
55. That you are considering raising taxes. Keep that crap up and you won’t have citizens to serve
56. Public swimming pools. There are only a few places with pools and they aren’t available to the public.
57. Wasteful spending on pet projects (YMCA) would have been MUCH better as a nice rec center (~$3M) and run through our more than capable Parks Dept. would allow ALL citizens to use a facility THEY PAID FOR.
58. Families need places of serenity, interaction & relaxation, not stimulation.
59. Specific trails that are safe for pets and families with easy access to neighborhoods
60. Safety
61. Funding for expansion of existing parks and creation of new parks
62. Need amazing green spaces with parks and trails, tranquil parks needed
63. Local pool
64. Better playground at Hutto lake
65. Better playground equipment for kids
66. Need a indoor recreational area
67. Shaded areas with trails to walk seem to be very limited here. There are sidewalks that go through neighborhoods but they aren’t shady or nature friendly.
68. Shaded trails
69. Decent playscapes for all ages. Hutto Lake Park would be awesome if there were swings and toddler playscapes
70. Not enough playgrounds- no swings, too few bike trails
71. Lack of extensive trails through natural landscape.
72. More safe walking trails connecting to schools and neighborhoods
73. Cleanliness and upkeep, particularly in neighborhood parks
74. Soccer Program
75. A city run community pool not in a subdivision
76. More trails with exercise stations
77. Sports complex for soccer, baseball, etc.
78. Sports facilities
79. Pool
80. More maintenance of lawn/structure.
81. Ball fields!!
82. Regular Maintenance/ Clean Rest rooms
83. More sports facilities
84. Facilities, not just out doors!
85. More actual “trails” instead of paved “paths”
86. More extensive trail system (Brushy Creek)
87. We need more connected trails and more tree coverage. Asphalt or gravel trails would also be nice to have instead of concrete trails. I also think the Hwy 79 overpass should be well-lit underneath for pedestrians and bikes that use the Cottonwood Trail.
88. More sports fields
89. More Facilities: Multi-Sports Complex; Community Center
90. Not enough selection
91. We need our own upgraded sports fields
92. Should be more workout stuff
93. We need sidewalk access from neighborhoods in the north.
94. Sidewalks are needed to access the parks on the North Side.
95. Need community pool, offer swim lessons, splash pad, etc
96. Availability
97. Parks - We need more multi-use parks with trails - Not just playscape
98. Need better baseball/ football fields.
99. A consistent trail system that can be used by runners, cyclists, walkers, children to connect to destination parks like Hutto lake
100. We need a nicer bigger park that has playgrounds for children to play
101. Swimming
102. Sports complex
103. Sports complex
104. Hutto has ample parks for the current population.
105. City swimming pool, skate park
106. Dog park
107. Dog park and skate park
108. Water
109. Centralized youth athletic fields
110. Safety
111. Need a city pool. Lots of kids don’t live in neighborhoods with pools.
112. More soccer fields needed with better parking
113. Lack of facilities
114. Youth recreation programs
115. A rec center and pool owned and operated by the CITY OF HUTTO
116. Lack of trees that provide a better atmosphere
117. Upgrade Football/Baseball fields at Fritz Park -- Space for practice
118. No enough sports facilities for youth (football fields, Soccer, baseball)
119. New soccer field for hysa... new parking area
120. Soccer
121. Public outdoor swimming pool
122. Soccer & Baseball fields
123. Baseball fields
124. Trails - current trail runs by sewer plant & the odor is awful!
125. An outdoor CITY OWNED and OPERATED multi use swimming pool. Multiple lap lanes for swim teams and shallow play area for young kids.
126. The lack of not having recreation center.
127. Expanded youth and senior facilities (including indoor options)
128. Not keeping teenagers in mind and giving them some where to go and a way to get there (lack of side walks).
129. More amenities within existing parks. More trails; more things to do (like tennis courts); more small places to sit, spaced out.
130. Trails
131. A public outdoor swimming facility would be great
132. Greater variety of parks that preserve natural land so that families can experience nature. Hiking, biking trails, camping, etc.
133. Getting rid of the YMCA
134. More recreation items
135. We need a single site with many baseball/softball fields and quality concessions / rest rooms. I don't know much about our facilities for other sports (soccer, football, etc.)
136. Affordable rec center for families and an outdoor pool
137. Amenities
138. Increase public safety
139. Size, activities available
140. Biking trails, dog park
141. More events and advertisements. I did not know of some of the parks mentioned in this survey
142. Walking trails along brushy creek
143. An affordable rec center-YMCA is priced TOO high for families
144. Lack of baseball/softball/multi-purpose fields
145. Swings, Mountain Bike Trails
146. I believe the needs have been meet as of now. We need to concentrate on other priorities within the city now
147. Good baseball Facility-not enough space
148. The city of Hutto needs a sports complex similar to Old Settler's Park or the Park off of Pecan St. in Pflugerville that can host multiple baseball, softball, soccer, etc events. 1 baseball field and 2 softball fields are not enough for Hutto.
149. Athletic competition fields
150. Lack of facilities available to public, specifically promoting wellness. Tennis courts would be a great start!
151. Dog park!
152. Money to pay for the park
153. Swimming
154. Sport/Swim Facilities
155. No swimming
156. Teen programs
157. Not enough for small children (playscapes, splash pad, etc)
158. Improvements. I would really like to see a playground (swing, slide, etc) at Hutto lake park and another fishing dock.
159. Need for sports fields
160. Family activities, safe place for kids, outdoor recreation
161. Activities to do at parks, swings, tennis courts
162. The department is too big for the city size and we need to take care of basic foundation services first
163. An area that can support our youth and possibly revenue producing to (tournaments, Soccer, soft ball, baseball) to pay for upkeep of parks
164. Accessible trails
165. Developing a connection throughout the community via a trail system, ideally this would connect to Round Rock, Georgetown, and Pflugerville down the road. The brushy creek trail project should be an extremely high priority for recreational and transportation uses.
166. Sports Fields - Soccer
167. Bike trails
168. Park maintenance and upkeep
169. Extensive trail system that CONNECTS the parks together. This includes the waterfront trail system on Brushy Creek that has yet to be developed.
170. Enrichment programs and classes
171. Bike racks, bike lanes on major roads
172. We have children with special needs, what type of equipment do you have for those children? None.
173. Accessible to all ages. Facilities (water fountain, rest room)
174. More Trails Needed with More Variety
175. A Dog Park
176. More youth fields needed sooner than later
177. Uniqueness
178. Public swimming pool and dog park
179. Longer loop trails without streets intersections
180. Community meeting space for new programs
181. Upkeep of parks
182. A way to get there other than car
183. Pool
184. More Shade, better play areas for multiple ages and abilities of children, more Police presence, city pool with beach/toddler area, shade, picnic tables etc... Connect the walking trails so we can bike/walk around the entire city.
185. Sports, baseball, football, soccer, skate park, BMX park
186. Creekside needs work
187. Better play-type of equipment/activities and more splash pads
188. Athletic fields, competitive pool
189. I feel like Fritz Park and Creekside Park need improvement to the play equipment offered as well as seating options. It would also be nice if the grassy areas were better maintained.
190. Handicapped access, bad side walks
191. Building community activities
192. Make the trails more dog friendly by adding trash cans along the routes. Also the “mile markers” would have been great new additions to the trail; however, they are useless unless you go online and look at the mileage map online. It would have been nice if they included a map to indicate where the trail is actually considered to begin.

193. Sports complex
194. Paved parking lot for Creekside Park.
195. More run/bike paths
196. Youth sports facilities
197. Need for more youth sports fields
CITY OF HUTTO
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

AGENDA ITEM NO.: 7A.  AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Helen Ramirez, AICP, Director, Development Services

ITEM: Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning the proposed Subdivision Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 2 Final Plat, 11.72 acres, more or less, of land, 63 single-family lots, located at Comal Run and Sulphur River Loop.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Growth Guidance

ITEM BACKGROUND:
The Riverwalk Phase 3, Section 2 Final Plat includes 63 Single-Family lots on 11.72 acres of the Riverwalk Phase 3 Preliminary Plat. The Riverwalk Phase 3 Preliminary Plat includes 389 single family homes. This Final Plat also includes one 15 foot wide greenlink lot and 2.51 acres of right-of-way that includes a looped street. Parkland for Phase 3, Section 2 will be satisfied by the payment of park in-lieu and development fees prior to the recordation of the plat. Staff comments have been addressed.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY:
Not applicable.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS:
The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval to City Council on October 6, 2015. The motion passed unanimously.

CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW:
Not applicable.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends that the Council approve the resolution.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL:
1. Resolution - Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 2 Final Plat
2. Exhibit A - Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 2 Final Plat
RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE THE FINAL PLAT KNOWN AS “RIVERWALK PHASE 3 SECTION 2”; IN THE CITY OF HUTTO, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Code Chapter 212 and the City of Hutto Subdivision Ordinance requires the Planning and Zoning Commission to take action to recommend to the City Council whether or not to approve or disapprove a subdivision plat within thirty (30) days of the date an application is accepted, and;

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Code Chapter 212 and the City of Hutto Subdivision Ordinance requires the City Council take action to approve or disapprove a subdivision plat within thirty (30) days of the date of presentation at Planning and Zoning Commission, and;

WHEREAS, the Development Services Department and the City Engineer have reviewed the above referenced plat for compliance with statute and engineering standards, and;

WHEREAS, if City Council fails to take action on this plat within the prescribed thirty (30) day period, the plat is granted statutory approval,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS:

that the Hutto City Council hereby approves the resolution for the final plat known as “Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 2”, a copy of same being attached hereto as “Exhibit A” and incorporated herein for all purposes.

RESOLVED on this the 5th day of the month November, 2015.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

________________________________
Debbie Holland, Mayor

ATTEST:

__________________________
Seth Gipson, City Secretary
NOTES:
1. No building, fencing, landscaping or structures are allowed within any drainage or wastewater easement unless expressly permitted by the City of Hutto.
2. Building setbacks shall conform to UDC requirements.
3. A ten (10) foot Public Utility Easement (PUE) is hereby dedicated along and adjacent to all street side property lines.
4. A ten (10) foot Public Utility Easement (PUE) is hereby dedicated on each side of all rear lot lines.
5. A five (5) foot Public Utility Easement (PUE) is hereby dedicated on each side of all side lot lines.
6. No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connection is made to public water and wastewater utilities.
7. Sidewalks and streets shall be provided on both sides of all streets within this subdivision.
8. Street lighting shall be provided by the developer in conformance with the UDC requirements.
9. Water will be available through Mansfield WSC after the appropriate water system is installed to this site. Wastewater will be available through the City of Hutto after the appropriate wastewater system is installed at this site. The City of Hutto assumes no obligations for installing any water and wastewater improvements required to serve this site.
10. No portion of this tract is encroached by any special flood hazard areas determined by the U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency's flood plain map (Federal Insurance Rate Map) community panel number 45491/03213E, effective date September 18, 2008, for Williamson County, Texas.
11. In order to promote drainage away from a structure, the side elevations shall be built at least one (1) foot lower than the surrounding ground and should be graded away from the structures at a slope of 3' per foot for a distance of at least ten (10) feet.
12. All subdivision construction shall conform to the City of Hutto Sewer Development Code, construction standards, and generally accepted engineering practices.
13. On-site stormwater detention facilities will be provided to reduce post-development peak rates of discharge of the 2, 10, 25 and 100-year storm events.
14. All easements on private property shall be maintained by the property owner or his assigns.
15. All drainage lots shall be owned and maintained by the Homeowner’s Association.
16. All lots in this subdivision are restricted to single family residential use, unless otherwise indicated.
17. Amenity, open space and greenbelt lots will be owned and maintained by the Homeowners Association.
18. All stormwater detention facilities will be owned and maintained by the Homeowners Association.
19. Greenbelts shall be developed in conformance with the UDC.
20. Utilities provider for this development are Mansfield Water Supply Corporation, Water Master, City of Hutto, Electric: EEU.
21. The minimum impervious coverage per residential lot is 50%.
22. This subdivision will be phased 5'-1 Ways.
23. These side lots not splitting a residential or commercial lot shall be dedicated at the adjoining street is constructed. There are double frontage lots, side lots on the street in which access is prohibited are also required to be installed when the streets in the subdivision are constructed.
24. Street trees will be maintained by the Homeowners Association.
25. Lots 12, 13, and 14, Block L will have a 271 minimum front setback.
RIVERWALK PHASE 3 SECTION 2

PLAT OF

CITY OF HUDDO, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ACTING BY AND THROUGH CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, INC., A DELAWARE CORPORATION, ITS SOLE GENERAL PARTNER, RICHARD N. MAIER, VICE PRESIDENT, BEING THE OWNER OF THAT 222.376 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO CONTINENTAL HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., BY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 200701258 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN at a 1/2" iron rod set for the Southeast Corner of Lot 18, Block N, Riverwalk Phase 2, Section 28, according to the Plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 294 of the Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas and the Southeast Corner of Lot 508, Block B, Riverwalk Phase 2, Section 28;

THENCE across said 222.376 Acre Tract the following four courses:
1. S. 89°56'40"W a distance of 620.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
2. N. 89°56'40"E a distance of 678.76 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
3. S. 89°56'40"W a distance of 1,932 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
4. N. 89°56'40"E a distance of 137.50 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set in the East Line of Lot 18, Block F, Lakeside Estates Section 4, according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet K, Slide 207 of the Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas;

THENCE N. 89°56'40"E along the East Line of said Lakeside Estates Section 4 and continuing along the East Line of Lakeside Estates Section 5, according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet I, Slide 306 of the Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas a distance of 630.00 feet;

THENCE along the South Line of said Riverwalk Phase 2, Section 28 the following three courses:
1. S. 89°56'40"W a distance of 140.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
2. S. 89°56'40"W a distance of 11.60 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
3. S. 89°56'40"W a distance of 485.86 feet to the said Point of Beginning;

Containing 11.72 acres, more or less.

All iron rods set hereafter Surveying caps

Bearings are based on the Plat of Riverwalk Phase 2, Section 28

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

BEFORE ME, a NOTARY PUBLIC, on this day personally appeared RICHARD N. MAIER, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS the _____ DAY OF ___, 20__.

A.G.O., 20__

NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE

NOTARY PUBLIC PRINTED OR TYPED NAME

SEAL

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

COUNTY CLERK

NANCY E. RISTER, COUNTY CLERK

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, AT OFFICE IN GEORGETOWN, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST WRITTEN ABOVE.

NANCY RISTER, COUNTY CLERK

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY:

DEPUTY
CITY OF HUTTO
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

AGENDA ITEM NO.: 7B. AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Helen Ramirez, AICP, Director, Development Services

ITEM: Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning the proposed Subdivision Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 3 Final Plat, 18.72 acres, more or less, of land, 77 single-family lots, located at Nueces River Trail and Liard River Road.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Growth Guidance

ITEM BACKGROUND: The Riverwalk Phase 3, Section 3 Final Plat includes 77 Single-Family lots of the Riverwalk Phase 3 Preliminary Plat. The Riverwalk Phase 3 Preliminary Plat includes 389 single family homes. This Final Plat also includes three 15 foot wide greenlink lots, another two greenlink and drainage easement lots, one drainage and wastewater easement, and another drainage easement lot. The plat also includes 3.67 acres of right-of-way comprised of four streets; Nueces River Trail, Dickenson Bayou Cove (cul-de-sac), Liard River Road and Garcitas Creek Lane. Parkland for Phase 3, Section 3 will be satisfied by the payment of park in-lieu and development fees prior to the recordation of the plat. Staff comments have been addressed.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY: Not applicable.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS: The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval to City Council on October 6, 2015. The motion passed unanimously.

CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW: Not applicable.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that the Council approve the resolution.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL:

1. Resolution - Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 3 Final Plat
1. Resolution - Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 3 Final Plat
2. Exhibit A - Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 3 Final Plat
RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE THE FINAL PLAT KNOWN AS “RIVERWALK PHASE 3 SECTION 3”; IN THE CITY OF HUTTO, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Code Chapter 212 and the City of Hutto Subdivision Ordinance requires the Planning and Zoning Commission to take action to recommend to the City Council whether or not to approve or disapprove a subdivision plat within thirty (30) days of the date an application is accepted, and;

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Code Chapter 212 and the City of Hutto Subdivision Ordinance requires the City Council take action to approve or disapprove a subdivision plat within thirty (30) days of the date of presentation at Planning and Zoning Commission, and;

WHEREAS, the Development Services Department and the City Engineer have reviewed the above referenced plat for compliance with statute and engineering standards, and;

WHEREAS, if City Council fails to take action on this plat within the prescribed thirty (30) day period, the plat is granted statutory approval.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS:

that the Hutto City Council hereby approves the resolution for the final plat known as “Riverwalk Phase 3 Section 3”, a copy of same being attached hereto as “Exhibit A” and incorporated herein for all purposes.

RESOLVED on this the 5th day of the month November, 2015.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

______________________________
Debbie Holland, Mayor

ATTEST:

__________________________
Seth Gipson, City Secretary
PLAT OF
RIVERWALK PHASE 3 SECTION 3
CITY OF HUTTO, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

DEDICATION
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT CONTINUOUS HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ACTING BY AND THROUGH CHIEF ENGINEER OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIDE 18.72 ACRES OUT OF SAID TRACT AND DOES HEREBY ORAL AND CONSENT TO ALL DEDICATIONS AND PLAT REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREIN AND DOES HEREBY APPROVE THE RECODIFICATION OF THIS SUBDIVISION PLOT AND DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC USE FOREVER ANY EASEMENTS AND ROADS THAT ARE SHOWN HEREIN, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. THIS SUBDIVISION IS TO BE KNOWN AS "RIVERWALK PHASE 3 SECTION 3" SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HEREFORTHETO BE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

CONTINUOUS HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: CHIEF ENGINEER OF TEXAS, INC., A DELAWARE CORPORATION

ITS SOLE GENERAL PARTNER

BY: RICHARD N. MAHER, VICE PRESIDENT

10700 PERCH PARK BLVD. FOURTH FLOOR

AUSTIN, TX 78750

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED RICHARD N. MAHER, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREOF EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the ☐ DAY OF ☐, 20___

NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE

Seal

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

NOTE: No building, fencing, landscaping or structures are allowed within any drainage or wastewater easement unless approved by the City of Hutto.

NOTES:

1. No building, fencing, landscaping or structures are allowed within any drainage or wastewater easement unless approved by the City of Hutto.

2. Building setbacks shall conform to UDC requirements.

3. A line (10) foot Public Utility Easement (PUE) is hereby dedicated along and adjacent to all street side property lines.

4. A line (10) foot Public Utility Easement (PUE) is hereby dedicated on each side of all streets within this subdivision.

5. A line (5) foot Public Utility Easement (PUE) is hereby dedicated on each side of all streets.

6. No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connection is made to public water and wastewater utilities.

7. Sidewalks and trees shall be provided on both sides of all streets within this subdivision.

8. Street lighting shall be provided by the developer in conformance with the UDC requirements.

9. Water will be available through Manville WSC after the appropriate water system is installed to this site. Water service will be available through the City of Hutto after the appropriate wastewater system is installed to this site. The City of Hutto assumes no obligations for installing any water and wastewater improvements required to serve this site.

10. No portion of this tract is encroached by any special flood hazard areas inundated by the 1% annual chance floodplain as identified by the Flood Insurance Rate Map (community number 4894069455E0, effective date September 26, 2008, 50, Williamson County, Texas).

11. In order to promote drainage away from a structure, the side elevations shall be built at least one (1) foot above the surrounding ground and should be graded away from the structure at a slope of 1/2 per foot for a distance of at least ten (10) feet.

12. All subdivision construction shall conform to the City of Hutto Unified Development Code, construction standards, and generally accepted engineering practices.

13. A stormwater detention facility will be provided to reduce peak-development rates of discharge of the 1, 2, 10, 25, and 100-year storm events.

14. All easements on private property shall be maintained by the property owner or his/her agents.

15. All drainage lots shall be owned and maintained by the Homeowner's Association.

16. All lots in this subdivision are restricted to single family residential use, unless otherwise allowed by the Homeowners Association.

17. Amenity, open space and greenbelt lots will be owned and maintained by the Homeowners Association.

18. Lots 43A, Block G, 21A and 25A, Block K are for pedestrian access.

19. Lots 10A, Block I and 11A, Block U are for drainage and pedestrian access.

20. Greenbelts shall be developed in conformance with the UDC.

21. Utility provides for this development are: Water: Manville Water Supply Corporation; Waste: City of Hutto, Electric: TXU.

22. The maximum impermeable coverage per residential lot is 50%.

23. This subdivision will be served by V-1 Village.

24. Those sidewalks not abutting a residential, commercial or industrial lot shall be installed when the adjoining street is constructed. Where there are dolly traffic lots, sidewalks on the street on which access is prohibited are also required to be installed when streets in the subdivision are constructed.

25. Street trees will be maintained by the Homeowners Association.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

I, HANZ J. PENNER, CLERK OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATION OF AUTHENTICATION, WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ☐ DAY OF ☐, 20___.

A. D. AT ☐ O'LOCK M. AND DIAL

RECORDED ON THE ☐ DAY OF ☐, 20___.

A. D. AT ☐ O'LOCK M. IN THE PLAT OF SAID COUNTY IN DOCUMENT NO.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE COUNTRY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, AT OFFICE IN GEORGETOWN, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST WRITTEN ABOVE.

HANZ J. PENNER, COUNTY Clerk

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: ☐ DEPUTY
AGENDA ITEM NO.: 7C.  
AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Helen Ramirez, AICP, Director, Development Services

ITEM: Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning the execution of Supplemental Agreement No. 4 with LJA Engineering, Inc. for design of the FM 685 widening and bridge replacement project.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Infrastructure

ITEM BACKGROUND: Additional construction phase services are required that were not included in the original contract budget. The scope of work includes reviewing additional shop drawings, contractors request for information, and design modifications during construction. LJA requests additional funds to complete these services on a time and materials with a limit basis. Staff also recommends authorizing a 10% contingency to this amendment to use for additional construction phase services if necessary. The Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) does not reflect the additional amount for redesign and will be resolved in the amended AFA after construction is complete.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY: The Supplemental Agreement No. 4 increases the cost of the original contract with LJA by $9,766.12. Current contract amount with initial agreement and three supplemental agreements is $574,356.71. Supplemental Agreement No. 4 would increase the total contract amount to $584,122.83. Staff also recommends authorizing a 10% contingency ($976.61) to this amendment to use for additional construction phase services if necessary. The Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) does not reflect the additional amount for redesign and will be resolved in the amended AFA after construction is complete.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.
**SUPPORTING MATERIAL:**
1. Resolution - LJA Supplemental Agreement No. 4
2. LJA Supplemental Agreement No. 4
RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 4 WITH LJA ENGINEERING, INC. FOR DESIGN OF THE FM 685 WIDENING AND BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Hutto was awarded a state grant in the amount of $13,809,731 to improve FM 685, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Hutto has executed an Advanced Funding Agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) stating that the City will be responsible for designing the improvements, and;

WHEREAS, by Resolution 12-03-15 III 2 the Mayor was authorized to execute an agreement with LJA Engineering, Inc. for design services for the project, and;

WHEREAS, the scope of the project has been revised to include additional construction phase services for show drawing review, contractor’s request for information and design modifications occurring during construction, and;

WHEREAS, the Mayor authorizes a 10% contingency to Supplemental Amendment No. 4 for additional construction phase services if necessary.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS THAT,

the Hutto City Council hereby approves the resolution to authorize the Mayor to execute the attached Supplemental Agreement No. 4 with LJA Engineering, Inc. for the design of the FM 685 Widening and Bridge Replacement project.

RESOLVED on this the 5th day of the month of November, 2015.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

Debbie Holland, Mayor

ATTEST:

Seth Gipson, City Secretary
Supplemental Agreement No. 4

Agreement for Professional Engineering Services

LJA Engineering, Inc.
for
City of Hutto, Texas

FM 685 – Proposition 12 Project

This Supplemental Agreement for Professional Engineering Services is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Agreement for Professional Engineering Services entered into by and between the City of Hutto, Texas (the “Owner”) and LJA Engineering, Inc. (the “Engineer”) in March, 2012.

Exhibit B is amended to include additional construction phase services. The amended scope of services is detailed in the attached Exhibit B.

Exhibit D is amended to allow for additional costs in the amount of $9,766.12.

The maximum payable amount for this project is amended to $584,122.83.

LJA ENGINEERING, INC.
(Engineer)
Jeff P. Collins, PE, PMP
Executive Vice-President
08/10/15

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS
(Owner)

Debbie Holland
Mayor

Date

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit B - Scope of Services
Exhibit D - Fee
SA #4 - EXHIBIT B

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Roadway: FM 685
City: Hutto
County: Williamson
Limits: From US 79 to SH130

General Work Description: Construction phase services to include shop drawing reviews, contractor RFI’s, and any needed plan revisions. Work will be performed on a time & material basis. Engineer will perform these services when requested by the City.

The Engineer will perform the following tasks listed below each Major Heading as shown:

TASK 7 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

Purpose: To provided assistance with construction related services for the City and TxDOT.

7.1.1 Construction Phase – Review Shop Drawings

- Review Shop Drawings and submit comments and recommendations to the City. The shop drawing submittals will be limited to those specifically called for in the construction contract documents (plans, standard specifications, special provisions to the standard specifications and special specifications).

7.1.2 Construction Phase – Address RFI’s & NCR’s

- Address contractor RFI’s and NCR’s and revise plans as needed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Team</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LJA</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inland</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobb Fendley</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Consultant Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TASK DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>Senior Project Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task 1 - Project Management and Communication Plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TASK 7 - Construction Phase Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1 Construction Phase - Shop Drawings, RFI's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.1 Review Shop Drawings - Structural</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2 Address RFIs and NCRs (all disciplines)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB TOTAL</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTALS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% OF TOTAL LJA LABOR</td>
<td>2.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
### TASK DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LABOR RATE PER HOUR</th>
<th>Senior Project Manager</th>
<th>Senior Engineer</th>
<th>Project Engineer</th>
<th>E.I.T.</th>
<th>Senior Engineering Tech</th>
<th>CADD Operator</th>
<th>Admin</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$196.00</td>
<td>$158.82</td>
<td>$126.54</td>
<td>$90.86</td>
<td>$120.49</td>
<td>$81.10</td>
<td>$64.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TASK 7 - Construction Phase Services

| Construction Phase - Shop Drawings, RFI's | 1 | 16 | 40 | 57 |
| Review Shop Drawings - Structural | 1 | 2 | 16 |       |
| Address RFIs and NCRs (all disciplines) | 2.00 | 18.00 | 40.00 | 16.00 | 76.00 |

**SUB TOTAL**

|                     | $392.00 | $2,858.76 | $5,061.60 | $1,453.76 | $- | $- | $- | $9,766.12 |

**TOTAL**

| TOTAL PROJECT (ALL FCs) | $392.00 | $2,858.76 | $5,061.60 | $1,453.76 | $- | $- | $- | $9,766.12 |

| TOTAL HOURS | 2 | 18 | 40 | 16 | 76.0 |

| TOTAL (ALL FCs) | $392.00 | $2,858.76 | $5,061.60 | $1,453.76 | $- | $- | $- | $9,766.12 |

| % OF TOTAL LJA LABOR COSTS | 4.01% | 29.27% | 51.83% | 14.89% | 100.00% |

Note:
CITY OF HUTTO
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

AGENDA ITEM NO.: 7D. AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Helen Ramirez, Director of Development Services

ITEM: Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning the acceptance of the water, wastewater, street and drainage improvements of the Glenwood Phase 5 residential subdivision.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Infrastructure

ITEM BACKGROUND:
The infrastructure improvements for the Glenwood Phase 5 residential subdivision have been constructed and are ready to be accepted by the City Council. A final inspection was conducted by the City’s Construction Inspector of all water, wastewater, streets and drainage improvements. All items have been constructed according to engineering plans and City codes and standards. The contractor has submitted fiscal surety to cover the materials and workmanship for two years.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY:
The total value of the improvements is $891,087.90. Erosion Control/Restoration costs are not included in the value as they are not permanent assets.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS:
Not applicable.

CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW:
Not applicable.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of the resolution.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL:
1. Glenwood Phase 5 Acceptance Resolution
2. Glenwood Phase 5 Construction Summary
3. Glenwood Phase 5 Site Map
RESOLUTION NO.

WHEREAS, the infrastructure improvements for the Glenwood Phase 5 residential subdivision have been constructed and are ready for acceptance; and

WHEREAS, a final inspection was conducted by the City’s Construction Inspector of all water, wastewater, streets and drainage improvements; and

WHEREAS, all items have been constructed according to engineering plans and City codes and standards; and

WHEREAS, Rogers Construction submitted a warranty bond to cover the materials and workmanship for two years,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS,

hereby accepts the infrastructure improvements for the Glenwood Phase 5 residential subdivision.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 5th day of November, 2015.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

Debbie Holland, Mayor

ATTEST:

Seth Gipson, City Secretary
# PROJECT CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

**PROJECT NAME:** GLENWOOD PHASE 5  
**FINAL ACCEPTANCE DATE:**  
**INSPECTOR:** Anthony Host  
**CONTRACTOR:** ROGERS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LTD.

## CONSTRUCTION COSTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maintenance</th>
<th>COH</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STREET IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>$364,963.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>$2,112.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDEWALK RAMP IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>$8,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRIDGE IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POND(S) COST</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>$91,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>$174,130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>$250,282.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EROSION CONTROLS / RESTORATION COST</td>
<td>$15,363.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL IMPROVEMENT COST:** $908,451.10

**PREPARED BY (DESIGN ENGINEER):** ALM ENGINEERING, INC. F-3565 MATTHEW MITCHELL, P.E.  
**CHECKED BY (CITY INSPECTOR):**

**S-30-2015**
### STREET PAVING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREET NAME</th>
<th>Address from</th>
<th>Address to</th>
<th>Pavement Design (Thickness) Asphalt / Base</th>
<th>Pavement Width (FT) foc-foc</th>
<th>L (FT)</th>
<th>PRIVATE</th>
<th>ETJ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOXGLOVE.</td>
<td>2/8/8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMELLIA DR.</td>
<td>2/8/8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNA VISTA DRIVE</td>
<td>2/8/8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1696</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SIDEWALKS / SIDEWALK RAMPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREET NAME</th>
<th>Address from</th>
<th>Address to</th>
<th>W (FT)</th>
<th>L (FT)</th>
<th>SIDES</th>
<th>CURB RAMP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LUNA VISTA/CAMELLIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S&amp;W</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNA VISTA/FCXGLOVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N&amp;W</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNA VISTA</td>
<td>539</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOXGLOVE&amp;CORNFIELD</td>
<td>726</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 – Designates location of existing sidewalk (E, W, S, N, SE, SW, NE, NW of designated street)  
2 – Number of Ramps
## CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY FOR BRIDGES

### BRIDGES / BRIDGE CLASS CULVERTS / DRAINAGE CULVERTS ACROSS ROW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREET NAME AND ADDRESS OR LOCATION</th>
<th>FEATURE CROSSED</th>
<th>TYPE 2</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION 3</th>
<th>DECK W (FT) 4</th>
<th>L (FT) 5</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>PRIVATE</th>
<th>ETJ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 – Feature Crossed: Creek name & major creek or branch, or roadway name if overpass.

2 – Type: B – Bridge, C – Culvert, P – Pipe. All crossings 20' and wider including multiple box culverts totaling 20' or wider shall be classified as a B – Bridge. Culverts are precast of cast-in-place box culverts. Pipes are smaller drainage pipe crossings with or without headwalls.

3 – Description: i.e. 2 spans (Bridge), 2 – 5 x 7' (Culverts), 2 – 24” RCP (Pipes).

4 – Deck Width: Use “footprint” of culvert/pipes for width on buried culvert/pipes; include full “out to out” dimension including sidewalks/railings for width of standard bridges.

5 – Deck Length: Measured along the centerline of the roadway.
CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY FOR PONDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POND TYPE</th>
<th>LOCATION (ADDRESS OR LOT / BLOCK #)</th>
<th>SIZE (SQY)</th>
<th>DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)</th>
<th>PRIVATE</th>
<th>ETJ</th>
<th>COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 – BD = Bio-Detention  
D = Detention Only  
DSF = Detention / Sedimentation / Filtration  
F = Filtration Only  
S = Sedimentation Only  
SF = Sedimentation / Filtration  
SFI = Sedimentation / Filtration / Infiltration  
GI = Sedimentation / Irrigation  
WP = Wet Pond

2 – Approximate boundary area

3 – Provide copy of recorded agreement for privately maintained ponds
## CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY FOR DRAINAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STORM DRAIN</th>
<th>MANHOLES</th>
<th>INLETS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIZE (IN)</td>
<td>MATERIAL TYPE</td>
<td>L (FT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RCP</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>RCP</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNCTION BOXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE (FT x FT x FT)</th>
<th>MATERIAL TYPE 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>STNDRD HEADWALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>STNDRD HEADWALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OUTFALL STRUCTURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE 3</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>STNDRD HEADWALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>STNDRD HEADWALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHANNEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LENGTH (FT)</th>
<th>BOTTOM WIDTH (FT)</th>
<th>SIDE SLOPE (FT/FT)</th>
<th>LINING MATERIAL TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) Grate, Area, Curb Recessed Curb, Combination, Slotted Drain
2) Cast-In-Place, Precast
3) Pipe size / Culvert Size
4) Headwall, Wing Walls, Gabions
CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY FOR WATER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VALVES INSTALLED</th>
<th>PIPE</th>
<th>FIRE HYDRANTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>SIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO.</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; C-900</td>
<td>2,592</td>
<td>5 1/2&quot; AMERICAN DARLING B-84-B-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AIR RELEASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIZE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICES INSTALLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REMARKS:

__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________
## CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY FOR WASTEWATER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPE</th>
<th>MANHOLES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 in</td>
<td>SDR-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 in</td>
<td>SDR-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SERVICES INSTALLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>TYPE – S / D</th>
<th>TYPE OF MANHOLE COATING: RAVEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SINGLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGENDA ITEM NO.: 7E.  
AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Helen Ramirez, Director of Development Services

ITEM: Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning the acceptance of wastewater, street and sidewalk improvements from the Wastewater Relocation for Emory Farms Sections 5 and 6.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Infrastructure

ITEM BACKGROUND: The infrastructure improvements for the Wastewater Relocation for Emory Farms Sections 5 and 6 have been constructed and are ready to be accepted by the City Council. A final inspection was conducted by the City’s Construction Inspector of all wastewater, streets and sidewalk improvements. All items have been constructed according to engineering plans and City codes and standards. The contractor has submitted fiscal surety to cover the materials and workmanship for two years.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY: The total value of the improvements is $83,405. Erosion Control/Restoration costs are not included in the value as they are not permanent assets.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW: Not applicable.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the resolution.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL:
1. Resolution - Wastewater Relocation for Emory Farms Section 5 and 6 Acceptance
2. Wastewater Relocation for Sections 5 and 6 Construction Summary
RESOLUTION NO.

WHEREAS, the infrastructure improvements for the Wastewater Relocation for Emory Farms Section 5 and 6 have been constructed and are ready for acceptance; and

WHEREAS, a final inspection was conducted by the City’s Construction Inspector of all wastewater, streets and sidewalk improvements; and

WHEREAS, all items have been constructed according to engineering plans and City codes and standards; and

WHEREAS, Rogers Construction submitted a warranty bond to cover the materials and workmanship for two years,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS,

hereby accepts the infrastructure improvements for the Wastewater Relocation for Emory Farms Section 5 and 6.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 5th day of November, 2015.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

Debbie Holland, Mayor

ATTEST:

Seth Gipson, City Secretary
PROJECT CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

PROJECT NAME: Emory Forms Sections 5 and 6 - Wastewater Relocation

FINAL ACCEPTANCE DATE: ________________________________

INSPECTOR: ________________________________

CONTRACTOR: Rogers Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maintained By:</th>
<th>COH</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COST</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STREET IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>20,845.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDEWALK RAMP IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRIDGE IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POND(S) COST</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENT COST</td>
<td>62,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EROSION CONTROLS / RESTORATION COST</td>
<td>9,594.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL IMPROVEMENT COST:** 92,999.00

PREPARED BY (DESIGN ENGINEER): Randy Nixon

CHECKED BY (CID SUPERVISOR): ________________________________
## CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY FOR STREETS & SIDEWALKS

### STREET PAVING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREET NAME</th>
<th>Address from</th>
<th>Address to</th>
<th>Pavement Design (Thickness)</th>
<th>Pavement Width (FT) (foc-foc)</th>
<th>L (FT)</th>
<th>PRIVATE</th>
<th>ETJ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emory Stable Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2&quot;/6&quot;</td>
<td>Repair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmhouse Cove</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2&quot;/6&quot;</td>
<td>Repair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SIDEWALKS / SIDEWALK RAMPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREET NAME</th>
<th>Address from</th>
<th>Address to</th>
<th>W (FT)</th>
<th>L (FT)</th>
<th>SIDES</th>
<th>CURB RAMP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emory Stable Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 – Designates location of existing sidewalk (E, W, S, N, SE, SW, NE, NW of designated street)
2 – Number of ramps
CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY FOR BRIDGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREET NAME AND ADDRESS OR LOCATION</th>
<th>FEATURE CROSSED</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>W (FT)</th>
<th>L (FT)</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>PRIVATE</th>
<th>ETJ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 - Feature Crossed: Creek name if major creek or branch, or roadway name if overpass.

2 - Type: B - Bridge, C - Culvert, P - Pipe. All crossings 20' and wider including multiple box culverts totaling 20' or wider shall be classified as a B - Bridge. Culverts are precast of cast-in-place box culverts. Pipes are smaller drainage pipe crossings with or without headwalls.

3 - Description: i.e. 2 spans (Bridge), 2 - 5 X 7' (Culverts), 2 - 24" RCP (Pipes).

4 - Deck Width: Use "footprint" of culvert/pipes for width on buried culvert/pipes; include full "out to out" dimension including sidewalks/railings for width of standard bridges.

5 - Deck Length: Measured along the centerline of the roadway.
### Construction Summary for Ponds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POND TYPE</th>
<th>LOCATION (ADDRESS OR LOT / BLOCK #)</th>
<th>SIZE (SY)</th>
<th>DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)</th>
<th>PRIVATE</th>
<th>ETJ</th>
<th>COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. BD = Bio-Detention
2. D = Detention Only
3. DSF = Detention / Sedimentation / Filtration
4. F = Filtration Only
5. S = Sedimentation Only
6. SF = Sedimentation / Filtration
7. SFI = Sedimentation / Filtration / Infiltration
8. SI = Sedimentation / Irrigation
9. WP = Wet Pond

2. Approximate boundary area

3. Provide copy of recorded agreement for privately maintained ponds
# Construction Summary for Drainage

## Storm Drain

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE (IN)</th>
<th>MATERIAL TYPE</th>
<th>L (FT)</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE (Dia - FT)</th>
<th>MATERIAL TYPE</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE (L - FT)</th>
<th>TYPE 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Manholes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE (IN)</th>
<th>MATERIAL TYPE</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE (Dia - FT)</th>
<th>MATERIAL TYPE</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE (L - FT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Inlets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE (IN)</th>
<th>MATERIAL TYPE</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE (Dia - FT)</th>
<th>MATERIAL TYPE</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE (L - FT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Junction Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE (FT x FT x FT)</th>
<th>MATERIAL TYPE</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE (FT x FT x FT)</th>
<th>MATERIAL TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Outfall Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Channel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LENGTH (FT)</th>
<th>BOTTOM WIDTH (FT)</th>
<th>SIDE SLOPE (FT/FT)</th>
<th>LINING MATERIAL TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. Grate, Area, Curb, Recessed Curb, Combination, Slotted Drain
2. Cast-in-Place, Precast
3. Pipe size / Culvert Size
4. Headwall, Wing Walls, Gabions
## CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY FOR WATER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VALVES INSTALLED</th>
<th>PIPE</th>
<th>FIRE HYDRANTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SIZE</strong></td>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image of a table showing valves, pipes, and fire hydrants installation details." /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AIR RELEASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image of a table showing air release details." /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SERVICES INSTALLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image of a table showing services installation details." /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REMARKS:

- ![Space for remarks](image)
## CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY FOR WASTEWATER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPE</th>
<th>MANHOLES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Type: SD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| NC   | Make: RCP
| 325' | Sta. No: 34+93.37
|      | B.C.: No
|      | Eye: No
|      | Street: Emory Stable Dr. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPE</th>
<th>MANHOLES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.1'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Type   | Type: RCP
|       | Sta. No: 31+25.80
|       | B.C.: No
|       | Eye: No
|       | Street: Farmhouse Cove |

### SERVICES INSTALLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Type - S/D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SINGLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TYPE OF MANHOLE COATING:

- Raven
AGENDA ITEM NO.: 7F.  AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Helen Ramirez, Director of Development Services

ITEM: Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning an agreement with Santa Clara Construction, Ltd. for the construction of the Enclave Lift Station and Forcemain Upgrades project in the amount of $2,513,632.00.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Infrastructure

ITEM BACKGROUND:
This project will upgrade the existing Enclave Lift Station and install approximately 2.7 miles of 20” force main with associated electrical, site work, and appurtenances.

Fourteen (14) sealed bid packages were received for the project at the bid opening on October 8, 2015. Bid Tabulation is attached. Santa Clara Construction, LTD is the apparent low bidder with a bid of $2,513,632.00. After reviewing the contractor's qualifications and verifying project references, the City's design consultant, DCS Engineering recommends the bid be awarded to Santa Clara Construction, LTD.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY:
The cost of the contract is $2,513,632, which is $1,722,231.50 below the engineer's estimate. The project is being funded through the Texas Water Development Board. The City received a loan for $4,100,000 for construction.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS:
Not applicable.

CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW:
The contract has been approved by the City Attorney.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL:
1. Resolution - Santa Clara
1. Resolution - Santa Clara
2. Recommendation Letter and Bid Tab
RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION, LTD. AS THE LOW BIDDER AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE ENCLAVE LIFT STATION AND FORcemain UPGRADES PROJECT IN THE AMOUNT OF $2,513,632.00 AND GRANTING GENERAL AUTHORITY TO THE CITY MANAGER TO APPROVE CHANGE ORDERS ON THE CONTRACT INVOLVING A DECREASE OR AN INCREASE OF $50,000 OR LESS.

WHEREAS, the City of Hutto City Council approved the 2013-2017 Capital Improvements Plan, with one of the projects being the Enclave Lift Station and Forcemain Upgrades project, and;

WHEREAS, on February 7, 2013, the City of Hutto City Council approved a resolution directing staff to proceed with the design and construction to upgrade the existing Enclave Lift Station and installing approximately 2.7 miles of 20” forcemain to the new Hutto South Wastewater Treatment Plant, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Hutto City Council appropriated $4,200,000 to complete the project through Texas Water Development Board funds requested by resolution R-14-04-17-12A1, and;

WHEREAS, the project was advertised for bid and bids were opened and read aloud at 2:00pm in City Hall on October 8, 2015, and;

WHEREAS, Santa Clara Construction, Ltd. provided the lowest bid of $2,513,632.00; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Hutto wishes to grant general authority to approve change orders on the contract involving a decrease or an increase of $50,000 or less to the City Manager in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code Section 252.048, and;

WHEREAS, all said change orders will be retained and made available by the City Secretary pursuant to the Texas Open Records Act.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS, THAT,

the Hutto City Council hereby approves the resolution recognizing Santa Clara Construction, Ltd. as the low bidder and authorizing and directing the City Manager to execute the attached contract for construction of the Enclave Lift Station and Forcemain Upgrades project and granting general authority to the City Manager to approve change orders on the contract involving a decrease or increase of $50,000 or less.

RESOLVED on this the 5th day of the month of November, 2015.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

ATTEST: ____________________________
Debbie Holland, Mayor

________________________
Seth Gipson, City Secretary
October 20, 2015

Ms. Karen Daly
City Manager, City of Hutto
409 W. Front Street, Suite 200
Hutto, Texas  78634

Re: City of Hutto – Enclave Lift Station and Forcemain Upgrades
Recommendation to Award Contract

Dear Ms. Daly:

On October 8, 2015, DCS Engineering (DCS) assisted the City of Hutto (City) in opening bids for the above referenced project. Fourteen bid proposals were received with total base bid prices ranging from $2,513,632.00 to $3,482,194.25. A tabulation of the bids received is attached. The low bidder for the total base bid is Santa Clara Construction, Ltd. from Austin, Texas in the amount of $2,513,632.00. The low bidder for the total alternate bid is Santa Clara Construction, Ltd. from Austin, Texas in the amount of $2,685,027.00.

DCS has reviewed the bid proposal submitted by Santa Clara Construction, Ltd. and found it to be accurate and complete. DCS also obtained a Dun and Bradstreet (D&B) Business Information Report for Santa Clara Construction, Ltd. The D&B report stated that the company has a “Low-Mod” credit limit risk and a “MEDIUM” risk of late payment to suppliers; generally within industry terms. References with Santa Clara Construction Ltd.’s bonding company and bank indicate there are no problems with bonding or financial stability.

Based on the information presented, we recommend that the City accept the bid of Santa Clara Construction, Ltd. for the Base Bid amount of $2,513,632.00 for the construction of the lift station and forcemain.

If you have any questions, please call me at (512) 614-6171.

Sincerely,

Darren C. Strozewski, P.E.
Principal

Enclosures

[Signature]

DCS Engineering, LLC

[Seal]

10/20/15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Furnace and shuttle elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,185.00</td>
<td>$2,185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Furnace and shuttle elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Lift efficiently move to elevator (Class 250)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Amount: $24,764.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Fiber Curbing</strong> on Roadway Cut for Forecasts Based on historic and measured photo documentation of gravel, debris, and other materials, with certification that no further work is necessary for abutments, with completion of the project.</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>$1,440.00</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>$1,440.00</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>$1,440.00</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>$1,440.00</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>$1,440.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Furnish Materials, Labor, and Equipment to remove and replace existing curb sections.</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Cleaning and Grading of Areas as required within 30 feet of roadway or utility easements including demolition of existing elements and removal of debris from the area.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Offsite Disposal of Scrap and Graded Materials.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Provide a surveying survey by a qualified surveyor prior to the construction of new curb sections.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Roadway Protection Implementation Including Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Maintenance, Monitoring, Inspection, and Reporting for all Roadway Protection Measures as shown in the plans,</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Furnish and Install Hydraulics with Dorr Oliver Bents at per plans and specifications.</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>$214.50</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>$214.50</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>$214.50</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>$214.50</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>$214.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Furnish, Install, Maintain and Remove installation connections as shown in the plans,</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Furnish, Install, Maintain and Remove Fiber Optic Plates per plans and specifications,</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Furnish, Install, Maintain and Remove Storm Drain Bents per plans and specifications, Complete in Place.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Furnish, Install, Maintain and Remove Evacuation System per plans and specifications</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>FER</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Furnish, Install, Maintain and Remove All Litter, Complete in Place.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Furnish, install, and maintain video surveillance cameras as shown in the plans,</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Furnish, Install, and Maintain Traffic Control Plans and Traffic Control Devices including instruction, maintenance, and reinstallation of various traffic controllers and other devices as shown in the plans,</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Furnish, Install, Maintain, and Repair proposed traffic signals including installation, removal, and reinstallation of temporary flashing lights and panelling, Complete in Place</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Furnish and install all work indicated on drawings in letters 180 to 200, Flexible Barrier System, including installation of the flexible barriers per plans and specifications, with completion of the project.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Furnish, install, and maintain video surveillance cameras as shown in the plans</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>Total Amount</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>Total Amount</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>Total Amount</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>Total Amount</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>Total Amount</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>Total Amount</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>Total Amount</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Furnish the following items for 80 stations control and communication equipment. Installation is specifically excluded from this bid item</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$11,230.00</td>
<td>$11,230.00</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$11,990.00</td>
<td>$11,990.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Allowance for civil work inspections by Owner. Includes all work development of the electrical service. Complete in Place.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$121,675.00</td>
<td>$121,675.00</td>
<td>$12,167.50</td>
<td>$12,167.50</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$10,990.00</td>
<td>$10,990.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
<td>$14,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Bill: $3,243,971.00**  
**,562,071.25**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bid Proposal Form (CUB)</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Security (CUB)</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advance Abstract (CUB)</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabulation of Subcontracts (CUB)</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor Qualifications (CUB)</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor Qualifications (CUB)</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BASE BID SHEET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Foundation Construction</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>670,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
<td>$1,953,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The table above represents the base bid schedule for various construction items. Each row indicates a different item with its quantity, unit, and total price, totaling $1,953,000 for the project.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Work Order</th>
<th>Bill</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Bill</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Bill</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Bill</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Bill</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Bill</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Bill</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>I. &quot;Black Grandview&quot; to Railroad Overpass (for Peoria) - including materials for Pavement, resurfacing and replacement of &quot;goose&quot; panel, 1/0&quot; thick rubber base for the drainage, load- and wear-resistant with polyurethane armor for all associated items.</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$64.64</td>
<td>$1,270.80</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$90.80</td>
<td>$7,359.90</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$83.70</td>
<td>$5,866.90</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$74.64</td>
<td>$2,239.20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 LF</td>
<td>$72.50</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$17.10</td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$1,294.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>Total Unit Price</td>
<td>Remarks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Provide the following items for S8vertices control and conservation agencies. Insulation is specified outside of this bid item.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>53.00</td>
<td>53.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. MultiSmart Station Controller w/ Motor Protection (Part # 76922882)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Transfer Pump (Part # 76922839) for each pump line of the pumps (Part # 76922832)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. Taflite, Battery, 15 ft., (3) 60KV, rickitch charge, (1) 500 KV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. Kit, MultiSmart Pump Wires (Victory) high pits fans (Part # 16440000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e. Future 18&quot; x 24&quot; 30 1/2&quot; long (Part # 84-300002)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>f. Kit, Power Metering (Part # 82400284)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>g. MT/EMT Pipe Calculations Function (Part # 14444400)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>h. Refuse service to City of Fairfax Maintenance building for isolation by others, Complete in Place</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL BASE Bid Item 3-777-71-221-3013-44-104-110-221-2-21-221-2-21-221-2-21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,593,683.89</td>
<td>2,593,683.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Averages Bid Item 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Unit Price</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>DIP &amp; DEEP Expansion at 105 Variances (Female 1&quot;, Fluid, 3&quot;, Engineer, and Manual to intermediate DIP &amp; DEEP Outlets per Keynote 3. Drawing 01-C2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Averages Bid Item 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Unit Price</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>DIP and (carpenter 2&quot;) 600-144, 114 DIP (carpenter) plus, from STA 114-1 to STA 114-2 and as specified, including excavation, ground and surfice work dewatering, embankment, bascule, headroom, and other things (Parts of 20 ft. things called for in place), metals underground warning pipe, adapters, reefs to connect to gas, valves, reposition, service line to existing gas line, etc.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Averages Bid Item 3:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Unit Price</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>DIP and (carpenter 2&quot;) 600-144, 114 DIP (carpenter) plus, from STA 114-1 to STA 114-2 and as specified, including excavation, ground and surfice work dewatering, embankment, bascule, headroom, and other things (Parts of 20 ft. things called for in place), metals underground warning pipe, adapters, reefs to connect to gas, valves, reposition, service line to existing gas line, etc.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,750.00</td>
<td>1,750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Averages Bid Item 4:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Unit Price</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>DIP and (carpenter 2&quot;) 600-144, 114 DIP (carpenter) plus, from STA 114-1 to STA 114-2 and as specified, including excavation, ground and surfice work dewatering, embankment, bascule, headroom, and other things (Parts of 20 ft. things called for in place), metals underground warning pipe, adapters, reefs to connect to gas, valves, reposition, service line to existing gas line, etc.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL ALTERNATE Bid Item 3-777-71-221-3013-44-104-110-221-2-21-221-2-21-221-2-21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,593,683.89</td>
<td>2,593,683.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineer's Opinion of Most Probable Cost $4,085,808.00 (Base Bid)

1. Bid Item 18. Bid Form shows $5,422.00
2. Total Base Bid "$3,935.00" not written in Bid Form.
3. Total Alternate Bid "$3,935.00" not written in Bid Form.
4. Bid Item 29: Bid Form shows $34,867.00
5. Bid Item 30: Bid Form shows $36,922.00
6. Bid Item 31: Bid Form shows $2,362,422.90
7. Alternative Bid: Bid Form shows $2,362,422.90
8. Alternative Bid: Bid Form shows $2,362,422.90

T.B.P.E. File No. F-1124, 05/07/2013

6 of 6
AGENDA ITEM NO.: 7G.  
AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Seth Gipson, City Secretary

ITEM: Consideration and possible action on the meeting minutes for the October 5, 2015 Joint City Council and Hutto ISD Board of Trustees Meeting, and October 15, 2015 City Council Regular Meeting.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Leadership

ITEM BACKGROUND: The City Council meeting minutes for the October 5, 2015 Joint City Council and Hutto ISD Board of Trustees Meeting and October 15, 2015 City Council Regular Meeting have been drafted for the City Council's review and consideration.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY: Not applicable.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW: Not applicable.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the City Council meeting minutes for the October 5, 2015 Joint City Council and Hutto ISD Board of Trustees Meeting, and October 15, 2015 City Council Regular Meeting.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL:  
1. Draft October 5, 2015 Joint City Council and Hutto ISD Board of Trustees Meeting Minutes  
2. Exhibit A - Draft October 5, 2015 Joint City Council and Hutto ISD Board of Trustees Meeting Minutes  
3. Draft October 15, 2015 City Council Meeting Minutes
The Hutto City Council and Hutto Independent School District Board of Trustees met in a regular session on Monday, October 5, 2015, in the Hutto ISD Administration Boardroom, 200 College Street, Hutto, TX 78634.

CALL SESSION TO ORDER

Board President Phillip Boutwell called the session to order at 7:02 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members of the City Council that were present were Mayor Debbie Holland, Mayor Pro-tem Michael J. Smith, Councilmember Anne Cano, Councilmember Tom Hines, Councilmember Ronnie Quintanilla-Perez, Councilmember Lucio Valdez, and Councilmember Max V. Yeste. Staff members present were Karen Daly, City Manager, and Earl Morrison, Chief of Police.

Members of the Hutto ISD Board of Trustees that were present were Phillip Boutwell, President, Billie Logiudice, Secretary, Doug Gaul, Boardmember, and Connie Gooding, Boardmember. Byron McDaniel, Vice-President, Sheila Knap, Boardmember, and Kelly Farmer, Boardmember were absent. Staff member present was Dr. Doug Killian, Superintendent.

AGENDA ITEMS

3A. Consideration concerning the acceptance of the City of Hutto and Hutto ISD Partnership Action plan.

Phillip Boutwell, Board President, began the discussion concerning the updated report and scoring matrix prepared by The Management Connection. The entities discussed the process for completing the matrix and fine-tuned the communication structure and outline. The final report and scoring matrix are attached as Exhibit A.

It was the consensus of the governing entities to establish a small group consisting of the Mayor and Mayor Pro-tem from the City and the President and Vice-President of the Board of Trustees in order to complete the scoring matrix and to report the findings to the governing entities. In addition, each organization thought it would be prudent to discuss potential meeting dates with the finance divisions of each organization to ensure if any changes need to be made to agreements, they can be made during the budget preparation process. Finally, the governing bodies wished to continue with the coordination committee meetings with all of the strategic partners and in addition hold quarterly meetings between the City and Hutto ISD to discuss partnership topics.
CITY - MOTION: Councilmember Anne Cano moved to accept the action plan as amended. Councilmember Tom Hines seconded the motion. The motion carried with 7 ayes and 0 nays.

HUTTO ISD - MOTION: Boardmember Doug Gaul moved to accept the action plan as amended. President Phillip Boutwell seconded the motion. The motion carried with 4 ayes and 0 nays.

3B. Discussion concerning a School Resource Officer Interlocal Agreement between the City of Hutto and Hutto ISD.

Dr. Killian, Hutto ISD Superintendent, spoke briefly concerning the proposed interlocal agreement and stated that the only change that needed to be made was moving the term to nine months from eight months and that the school would retroactively pay for September services in October.

Both governing bodies were mutually agreeable to the interlocal agreement with the amendment to the term.

3C. Consideration and possible action by the Hutto city Council concerning a School Resource Officer Interlocal Agreement between the City of Hutto and Hutto ISD.

MOTION: Councilmember Ronnie Quintanilla-Perez moved to accept the agreement with the amendment to Section 3: Compensation, changing the term start from October to September. Councilmember Max Yeste seconded the motion. The motion carried with 7 ayes and 0 nays.

3D. Consideration and possible action by the Hutto ISD concerning a School Resource Officer Interlocal Agreement between the City of Hutto and Hutto ISD.

MOTION: Boardmember Connie Gooding moved to accept the agreement with the amendment to Section 3: Compensation, changing the term start from October to September. Boardmember Doug Gaul seconded the motion. The motion carried with 4 ayes and 0 nays.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:48p.m.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

Debbie Holland, Mayor

ATTEST:

Seth Gipson, City Secretary

HUTTO ISD BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Phillip Boutwell, President

ATTEST:

Billie Logiudice, Board Secretary

2 October 5, 2015 – Joint City Council and Hutto ISD Meeting
Hutto ISD and City of Hutto Joint Discussion

September 28, 2015

Karen Daly
City Manager
City of Hutto
401 West Front Street
Hutto, TX 78634

Re: Hutto City Council and Hutto ISD Joint Discussion

Dear Karen:

Thank you for choosing The Management Connection, Inc. (TMC) as your professional facilitation firm. This is the Executive Summary of the 2015 Hutto City Council and Hutto ISD Joint Discussion having occurred on September 19, 2015. We appreciate the opportunity to work with you and the City of Hutto.

Hutto City Council and Hutto ISD Joint Discussion

INTRODUCTION
This Executive Summary is a consolidation of the work produced during the Saturday, September 19, 2015, Joint Discussion between the Hutto Independent School District Board of Trustees and the Hutto City Council. As a prelude, we have provided an Action Plan. The Action Plan incorporates the information both Boards created as a collaborative effort to work past historical challenges, but most importantly, move forward with establishing and sustaining a working, professional partnership. The Action Plan is scheduled for consideration by both Boards at an upcoming Work Session on October 5, 2015.

Also included is information related to the purpose of the Joint Discussion such as background and the challenges identified by the participants before and during the Joint Discussion. This information is relevant for understanding their collective interests/goals, both of which are the foundation for an effective partnership.

ACTION PLAN
During the Joint Discussion, participants recognized that the common thread among their groups was the desire to streamline existing lines of communication and to create a process that serves as an accountability mechanism. Listed below are a series
of meeting types, expectations, and action steps achieving that objective. This information is further organized in Supplement A.

**Partnerhship expectations for meetings between professional staff (City Manager and Superintendent)**
- Required meeting (minimum 1 time per month)
- Build/maintain professional, working relationships
- Topics of discussion are to be reported back in written format to both bodies (confirm with the attorney)
- Address problem solving/conflicts/etc. with a win/win mindset
- Be accountable for implementing the desires of the HISD and City Council to strengthen the partnership
- Be proactive in identifying and addressing potential problems that may weaken the partnership

**Expectations for Leadership Meetings (Mayor/Mayor Pro Tem and President/Vice President)**
- Set the Agenda for quarterly meetings
- Report in open meetings as appropriate
- Required meeting at least every other month
- Build and maintain relationships
- Identify and address problems

**Expectations for Joint Board Meetings (Council/ISD Board of Trustees)**
- List Existing Agreements:
  - SRO
  - Facilities Maintenance Agreement
  - EWCHEC Funding
  - PEG
  - Facilities Usage
- Create a Scorecard (matrix) documenting trigger points for a special called meeting. Meetings can be called to discuss unresolved issues (i.e., events, agreements, etc.)
  - Track agreement types, success, and target dates for completion (target date can be a month in advance or a later decided duration)
- Schedule a quarterly or twice a year “reporting” meeting
- The Board and the Council will hold their respective professional staff (City Manager and Superintendent) accountable to ensure their actions strengthen the partnership
PURPOSE OF THE JOINT DISCUSSION
The information below provides organizational background and the identified challenges produced during the Joint Discussion. Both entities share common interests and goals, the Joint Discussion allowed them to share what those were with each other.

BACKGROUND

City of Hutto City Council
The Hutto City Council is an elected body comprised of seven (7) Council Members including the Mayor. Their responsibility is to govern the Vision, Mission, and Values of the City of Hutto. The City Council body relies on the expertise of their City Manager to ensure their formally adopted policies, outlined in their 2035 Strategic Guide, are executed throughout the City of Hutto organization. Their stakeholders include a population of approximately 21,648 people.

Hutto ISD Board of Trustees
The Hutto ISD Board of Trustees is also an elected body. They are comprised of seven (7) members, including the President. They govern the Vision, Mission, Beliefs and educational philosophy of the School District. The Board relies on their hired executive, the Superintendent, to implement their strategic policies outlined in their 2013-2018 Strategic Guide. Their stakeholders include a growing 6,000 students.

Collaborative Policy
Within their respective strategic guides, there are policies establishing a forum for extrospective and introspective partnership. The policies demonstrate an extrospective partnership by considering the relationship between the two entities as meeting the needs of their constituents. They exhibit an introspective partnership by considering the internal needs of their organizations (i.e., working with either party through the implementation of joint agreements). In whichever case, both organizations have existing policies that provide a collaborative environment for meeting their internal and external needs (excerpts from their strategic guides can be found in Supplement B).

Expectations for the Joint Discussion
At the onset of the Joint Discussion, participants expressed their expectations for the joint meeting. Some of those expectations are listed below:

- Discuss open issues/concerns
- Recognize all of Hutto’s strengths
- Decide on how to be more cohesive
- Understand each other’s roles
- Improve current lines of communication
• Establish stability
• Share ideas on what a partnership would look like
• Discuss past heartaches
• Clarify expectations
• Strengthen the partnership to better serve the children of the district
• Hold professional staff accountable to implement the desires of the Board and the Council

CHALLENGES
There have been historical challenges inhibiting a collaborative partnership between the ISD Board and the City Council. One of the challenges being both entities having never met as full bodies. They have relied on their hired executives, the City Manager and Superintendent, to be the bridge of collaboration. During the Joint Discussion, participants had the opportunity to discuss this challenge further.

Participants moved into small team huddles. They had been asked to answer and deliberate on four questions: 1) What does a successful partnership look like? 2) What stands in the way of a successful partnership between the ISD and the City Council? 3) Who are your stakeholders? and 4) What would be meaningful topics to discuss during the conference? These three teams came together to discuss their answers openly with the group. Those answers are reflected below:

What does a successful partnership look like?
• Build/Rebuild trust
• Establish a process for conflict resolution
• Remove emotion from decision making
• Build relationships with one another and stakeholders!
• Move forward and leave the past
• Build mutual respect
• Open lines of communication

Barriers?
• Breakdown in trust
• Question motives
• Outside influence that drives us
• No process for conflict resolution
• Personalities
• History
• Lack of direct communication
• Current attitudes – all or nothing
• Competitiveness
• Breakdown in communication
• Impasse on SRO/Facilities Agreements
• Lack of communication between the elected officials
• Lack of understanding each other’s goals – history

**Stakeholders?**

- Kids
- Taxpayers/citizens/parents
- Council
- Boards
- Staff
- Respective constituents
- Students

**Topics?**

- History – how do we push reset and move forward?
- Liaisons/delegation
- Communication
- Expectation of common goals
- Established processes

**OUTCOMES**

Closing comments made by participants were positive. Participants noted that they understand their leadership attitudes and behaviors of the Joint Discussion should continue to build bridges between their respective entities.

The expectations coming into the process were consistently voiced as a desire to understand each other’s roles, set clear expectations for unified action, and to continue to work past indifferences to better serve their constituents. The feedback they provided at the end of the process was indicative of them having achieved those expectations.

Committed to your leadership,

Joe M. Gonzalez
Chief Executive Officer
SUPPLEMENTS

A – Action Plan
B – Strategic Guide Policies
C – Partnership Scorecard
**Goal:** *To establish and sustain a successful partnership between the City of Hutto and Hutto ISD.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Steps (List the specific actions you will take to achieve this goal)</th>
<th>Duration/Target Date</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Percentage Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Partnership expectations for professional staff (City Manager and Superintendent)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>City Manager and Superintendent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Required meeting (minimum 1 time per month)</td>
<td>1 meeting per month</td>
<td>City Manager and Superintendent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Build/maintain professional, working relationships</td>
<td>1 report from each executive per month</td>
<td>City Manager and Superintendent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provide written reports on the topics of discussion to both Council and ISD governing bodies (confirm with the attorney)</td>
<td></td>
<td>City Manager and Superintendent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Address problem solving/conflicts/etc. with a what’s best for the community mindset</td>
<td></td>
<td>City Manager and Superintendent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Be accountable in implementing the desires of HISD and the City Council</td>
<td></td>
<td>City Manager and Superintendent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Be proactive in identifying and addressing potential problems that may weaken the partnership</td>
<td></td>
<td>City Manager and Superintendent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expectations for Leadership Meetings (Mayor/Mayor Pro Tem and President/Vice President)</strong></td>
<td>Required meeting at least every other month</td>
<td>Mayor/Mayor Pro Tem and the ISD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Set the Agenda for quarterly meetings</td>
<td></td>
<td>President/Vice President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Report in open meetings as appropriate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Required meeting at least every other month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Build and maintain relationships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Identify and address problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The Board and the Council will hold their respective professional staff (City Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and Superintendent) accountable to ensure their actions strengthen the partnership

### Expectations for Joint Board Meetings (Council/ISD Board of Trustees)
- **List Existing Agreements:**
  - SRO
  - Facilities Maintenance Agreement
  - EWCHEC Funding
  - PEG
  - Facilities Usage
- **Create a Scorecard (matrix) documenting trigger points for a special called meeting.** Meetings can be called to discuss unresolved issues (i.e., events, agreements, etc.)
  - Track the agreement type, success, and a target date for completion (target date can be a month in advance or a later decided duration)
- **Schedule quarterly meetings (must meet a minimum of twice a year)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Responsible Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Review and approve the Action Plan at the October 5 Joint Meeting</td>
<td>October 5</td>
<td>City Council and ISD Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule an annual Work Session to discuss the goals of the partnership (this will be one of the standing quarterly meetings)</td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>City Council and ISD Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintain the Coordination Committee Meetings (which meets a minimum of 3 quarters per year)</td>
<td>Every quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### POLICIES ENCOURAGING COLLABORATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUTTO ISD</th>
<th>HUTTO CITY COUNCIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013 – 2015 STRATEGIC GUIDE</td>
<td>2035 STRATEGIC GUIDE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Goal**

V. Create community partnerships that encourage participation in Hutto ISD’s commitment to inspiring excellence.

**Actions Steps**

5.1 Develop a plan to continue and grow partnerships within the boundaries of Hutto ISD.

5.1.1 Develop and implement a plan utilizing new and best practice strategies for schools, families, communities and businesses to become engaged in the educational support of the students in Hutto ISD.

5.2 Develop a plan to continue and grow partnerships outside the boundaries of Hutto ISD. 5.2.1 Establish and improve two-way partnerships between Hutto ISD and the greater community.

**Goal**

VI. Create a system and processes that generate two-way external/internal communications.

**Action Steps**

6.2.1 – Communicate effectively, with more transparency and collaboration with the community, the positive stories of the district and community.

**Policy**

It is the desire of the Hutto City Council to develop a cooperative relationship with the Hutto Independent School District, East Williamson County Higher Education Center, and other education entities to enhance the quality of education.

**Goals**

- Proactively support educational needs for the community.
- Increase awareness of educational programs.
- Nurture and sustain strategic educational partnerships.
- Pursue cooperative agreements with educational entities.
# Partnership Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGREEMENT NAME</th>
<th>ANNUAL REVIEW DATE</th>
<th>SUCCESSFUL CURRENTLY Y/N</th>
<th>LEADERSHIP TARGET RENEWAL DATE</th>
<th>RENEWAL DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities/Maintenance Personnel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Usage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Hutto City Council met in a regular session on Thursday, October 15, 2015, in the Hutto City Council Chamber, 401 W. Front Street, Hutto, TX 78634.

CALL SESSION TO ORDER

Mayor Debbie Holland called the session to order at 7:02 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members of the City Council that were present were Mayor Debbie Holland, Mayor Pro-tem Michael J. Smith, Councilmember Anne Cano, Councilmember Tom Hines, Councilmember Ronnie Quintanilla-Perez, Councilmember Lucio Valdez, and Councilmember Max V. Yeste.

Members of staff that were present were Karen Daly, City Manager, Micah Grau, Assistant City Manager, Charlie Crossfield, City Attorney, Helen Ramirez, Development Services Director, Scot Stromsness, Public Works Director, Kim McAuliffe, Downtown and Tourism Manager, and Earl Morrison, Chief of Police.

INVOCATION

The invocation was given by Pastor Marcus Bigott of the Hutto Lutheran Church.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Holland led the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENT

5A. Remarks from visitors.

Kristen Smith, Hutto Education Foundation Executive Director, thanked the council for attending the Hutto Education Foundation Gala on October 10, 2015.

PRESENTATIONS

6A. Presentation of Film Friendly Certification.

Kim McAuliffe, Downtown and Tourism Manager, gave the staff presentation. The City completed the process to be officially designated as a “Film Friendly” community. Kim LeBlanc, Production & Community Relations Specialist for the Texas Film Commission, presented the official certification to the City Council.
REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS

OTHER BUSINESS

7A. Consideration and possible action on the meeting minutes for the September 19, 2015 Joint City Council and Hutto ISD Board of Trustees Work Session and October 1, 2015 City Council Regular Meeting.

MOTION: Councilmember Tom Hines moved to approve the minutes of the City Council meeting on September 19, 2015 and October 1, 2015. Mayor Pro-tem Michael Smith seconded the motion. The motion carried with 7 ayes and 0 nays.

WORK SESSION

The work session was conducted for information and educational purposes. No action was taken by the Council on items listed.

8A. Discussion on partnership between City of Hutto and Williamson County Emergency Services District #3.

This work session was held at the request of the Board of Directors for the Williamson County Emergency Services District No. 3.

Mayor Debbie Holland and Bill Brown, Board President, led the discussion. It was the consensus of the governing bodies to develop a committee that would be comprised of two city council members, two ESD board members, and a staff representative from each organization.

This committee would be charged with evaluating and identifying improvements in the strategic partnership between the City of Hutto and the Williamson County Emergency Services District #3 and to evaluate fire protection services provided within the City of Hutto. The committee will develop and present a formal report to each respective organization. The deadline for the committee to complete its work is March or April 2016.

The following individuals were proposed committee representatives.

City of Hutto
- Mayor Pro-tem Michael Smith
- Councilmember Lucio Valdez
- Micah Grau – Staff Representative

Williamson County Emergency Services District #3
- Butch Miller
- Mike Cooper
- Rob Bocanegra – Staff Representative

8B. Work Session regarding the Pavement Management Project.

Scot Stromsness, Director of Public Works, began the presentation and introduced Frank Carmichael, Principle for Austin HVJ Branch, and Gina Ellison, Project Manager. He added that HVJ Associates, Inc. was contracted to implement pavement ratings and evaluation procedures,
to train City staff to implement new pavement management software, and to evaluate the current network needs. Currently, the City of Hutto has a street inventory of approximately 71.9 centerline miles and is maintained by city staff.

Ms. Ellison gave a status report on the project. In addition to the update, she provided an outline of the evaluation process and indicated that all pavement maintained by the City has been surveyed and evaluated. Ms. Ellison added that the average score for roads was 85 out of a possible 100.

Ms. Ellison entertained questions and outlined the report conclusions as well as the potential time frame to train employees and develop the final report.

8C. Work Session regarding the Rental Registration and Inspection Program.

Helen Ramirez, Director of Development Services, gave the staff presentation. The City of Hutto desires to maintain safe and attractive neighborhoods, protect property values, and maintain community standards for the benefit of all citizens. The Rental Registration and Inspection program is designed to ensure that all residents are provided with safe and quality housing through the inspection of single-family and multi-family rental properties. The purpose of this work session is to review the program and answer questions from the City Council. The program includes the cost of a new Rental Inspector. The cost associated with the program will be offset by the collection of Rental Inspection fees. This was approved in the FY16 Annual Budget. The City Council Growth Guidance Committee reviewed the draft program and fees on September 21, 2015.

Ms. Ramirez provided statistics concerning the rental population in Hutto and how it compared with the surrounding areas in addition to providing information on similar programs from Little Elm, Austin, College Station, and Georgetown.

Following the explanation of similar programs, Ms. Ramirez outlined the process that was developed and vetted by the Growth Guidance Council Committee. This process included registration requirements, responsibilities of the landlord, types of violations, permit fees, and benefits of the program.

Several council members shared concerns regarding the potential liability for the City, big government, this program’s interaction with current State Law concerning tenant rights, and the reason Hutto needed the proposed program.

Elias Carrasco, Building Inspector/Code Enforcement Officer, provided insight on the complaints the City received and the laws that govern and limit code enforcement.

Staff shared that this program not only protects the tenant but also the owner, and it is an effort to be proactive to ensure adequate living conditions are maintained. Mr. Carrasco also gave an overview of the process if a violation were to be found.

Councilmembers Anne Cano, Tome Hines, and Lucio Valdez stated that they would not support the program.

8D. General discussion of City employee and police grievance policy procedures.
This item was withdrawn from the agenda at the request of Councilmember Lucio Valdez and Councilmember Tom Hines.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 8:49 p.m.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

Debbie Holland, Mayor

ATTEST:

Seth Gipson, City Secretary
AGENDA ITEM NO.: 7H.  AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Scot Stromsness, Public Works Director

ITEM: Consideration and possible action on a resolution concerning an agreement with WCD Enterprises, LLC Landscape services for the grounds maintenance and right of way mowing services.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Service Delivery

ITEM BACKGROUND: The City of Hutto contracts Rights-of-Way mowing and grounds maintenance. A Request for Proposal (RFP 15-11) for Grounds Maintenance and Right of Way Mowing was issued on September 2, 2015. WCD Enterprises, LLC has been recommended for award of the specific line items identified in Exhibit A to the Agreement.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY: The Agreement for WCD Enterprises totals $42,278.00 for all line items. In the FY16 budget, there was $45,000 for these locations.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW: Standard Services Agreement - approved as to Form

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends award of the mowing contract to WCD Enterprises.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL:
1. Resolution - Award of Mowing Contract
2. RFP 15-11 Contract - WCD Enterprises, LLC Landscape Services
3. Contract - Exhibit A
4. Evaluation Sheet/price comparison
RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH WCD ENTERPRISES, LLC LANDSCAPE SERVICES FOR THE PROVISION OF GROUNDS MAINTENANCE AND RIGHT OF WAY MOWING SERVICES.

WHEREAS, the City of Hutto (“City”) and WCD Enterprises, LLC Landscape Services (“WCD”) have a mutual intent and understandings with respect to the provision of grounds maintenance and right of way mowing for the City, and

WHEREAS, the City has issued a formal solicitation to acquire said grounds maintenance and right of way mowing services for the City, and

WHEREAS, the City and WCD wish to enter into an Agreement outlining their mutual understanding and agreement to work cooperatively and in good faith in respect to grounds maintenance and right of way mowing services for the City by WCD,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City an Agreement with WCD for landscape services.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 5th day of November, 2015.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

______________________
Debbie Holland, Mayor

ATTEST:

______________________
Seth Gipson, City Secretary
STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §
CITY OF HUTTO §

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That this Agreement for provision of Grounds maintenance and mowing (referred to hereinafter as the “Agreement”) is made and entered into on this the 5th day of the month of November, 2015, by and between the CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS, a home-rule municipality whose offices are located at 401 W. Front Street, Hutto, Texas 78634 (referred to hereinafter as the “City”), and WCD Enterprises, LLC located at 28150 N. Alma School Pkwy, #103-452 Scottsdale, AZ 85262 (referred to herein as the “Vendor”). This Agreement supersedes and replaces any previous agreement between the named parties, whether oral or written, and whether or not established by custom and practice.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, City desires to purchase services for Grounds Maintenance and Right of Way Mowing, and City desires to purchase same from Vendor; and

WHEREAS, City has issued its “Request for Proposals” for the provision of said services, and City has selected line item bids submitted by Vendor; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Agreement to set forth in writing their respective rights, duties, and obligations;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties mutually agree as follows:

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Agreement means the binding legal contract between City and Vendor whereby City is obligated to buy specified goods/services and Vendor is obligated to sell same. The Agreement includes the following: (a) City’s Invitation for Bids issued September 18, 2013; (b) Vendor’s Response to the Invitation for Bids; (c) the contract award; and (d) any exhibits,
addenda, and/or amendments thereto. Any inconsistencies or conflicts in the contract documents shall be resolved by giving preference in the following order:

(1) This Agreement;
(2) Vendor’s Response to Invitation for Bids;
(3) City’s Request For Proposal issued September 2, 2015.

B. City means the City of Hutto, Williamson County, Texas.

C. Effective Date means the date upon which the binding signatures of both parties to this Agreement are affixed.

D. Force Majeure means acts of God, strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disturbances, acts of the public enemy, orders of any kind from the government of the United States or the State of Texas or any civil or military authority, insurrections, riots, epidemics, landslides, lightning, earthquakes, fires, hurricanes, storms, floods, restraint of the government and the people, civil disturbances, explosions, or other causes not reasonably within the control of the party claiming such inability.

E. Services means the specified service level and frequency identified in Attachments “A” and “B” to the specification.

F. Vendor means WCD Enterprises LLC, or any of its successors or assigns.

2.01 EFFECTIVE DATE, DURATION, AND TERM

A. This Agreement shall be effective on the date it has been signed by both parties hereto, and shall remain in full force and effect unless and until it expires by operation of the term stated herein, or until terminated or extended as provided herein.

B. The term of this Agreement shall be for a twelve-month period of time from the date of award. After that term, this Agreement may be renewed for successive terms of twelve (12) months each, not to exceed in the aggregate two (2) such renewals, with such renewals to occur on or before the expiration date of the preceding term, and with such renewals being absolutely predicated upon the express written agreement of both parties. Such renewals are permitted only provided Vendor has performed each and every contractual obligation specified in this original Agreement.

C. Prices shall be firm for the duration of this Agreement and for any renewal periods. No separate line item charges shall be permitted for invoicing purposes, including but not limited to equipment rental, demurrage, costs associated with obtaining permits, or any other extraneous charges. City may permit “unit price” adjustments upwards only as a result of a cost increase in goods or services in accordance with the Producers Price Index located at
Any price increase shall be requested by Vendor in writing and accompanied by the appropriate documentation to justify the requested increase. Vendor may offer price decreases in excess of the allowable percentage change.

D. City reserves the right to review the relationship at any time, and may elect to terminate this Agreement with or without cause or may elect to continue.

3.01 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND EXHIBITS

City selected Vendor as a vendor of choice to supply the services as outlined in Request for Proposals issued September 2, 2015 and Response to Request for Proposal submitted by Vendor, all as specified in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. The intent of these documents is to formulate an Agreement listing the responsibilities of both parties as outlined in the Invitation for Bids and as offered by Vendor in its Response to the Invitation for Bids.

The services which are the subject matter of this Agreement are described in Exhibit “A” and, together with this Agreement, comprise the total Agreement and they are fully a part of this Agreement as if repeated herein in full.

4.01 ITEMS AWARDED

Specified line item bids on Exhibit “A” are awarded to Vendor.

5.01 COSTS

Bid costs listed on Exhibit “A” shall be the basis of any charges collected by Vendor.

6.01 INVOICES

All invoices shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

A. Name and address of Vendor;
B. Purchase Order Number;
C. Description and quantity of items received; and
D. Delivery dates.

7.01 NON-APPROPRIATION AND FISCAL FUNDING

This Agreement is a commitment of City’s current revenues only. It is understood and agreed that City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at the end of any City fiscal year if the governing body of City does not appropriate funds sufficient to purchase the services as determined by City’s budget for the fiscal year in question. City may effect such termination by giving Vendor a written notice of termination at the end of its then current fiscal year.

8.01 PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY
In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, any payment to be made by City to Vendor will be made within thirty (30) days of the date City receives goods under this Agreement, the date the performance of the services under this Agreement are completed, or the date City receives a correct invoice for the goods or services, whichever is later. Vendor may charge interest on an overdue payment at the “rate in effect” on September 1 of the fiscal year in which the payment becomes overdue, in accordance with V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, Section 2251.025(b). This Prompt Payment Policy does not apply to payments made by City in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between City and Vendor, a contractor, subcontractor, or supplier about the goods delivered or the service performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. There is a bona fide dispute between Vendor and a subcontractor or between a subcontractor and its supplier about the goods delivered or the service performed that causes the payment to be late; or

C. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent City from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

D. The invoice is not mailed to City in strict accordance with any instruction on the purchase order relating to the payment.

9.01 GRATUITIES AND BRIBES

City may, by written notice to Vendor, cancel this Agreement without liability to Vendor if it is determined by City that gratuities or bribes in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise were offered or given by Vendor or its agents or representatives to any City officer, employee or elected representative with respect to the performance of this Agreement. In addition, Vendor may be subject to penalties stated in Title 8 of the Texas Penal Code.

10.01 TAXES

City is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Tax; therefore, tax shall not be included in Vendor’s charges.

11.01 ORDERS PLACED WITH ALTERNATE VENDORS

If Vendor cannot provide the goods as specified, City reserves the right and option to obtain the products from another supplier or suppliers.

12.01 CITY’S REPRESENTATIVE
City hereby designates the following representative authorized to act in its behalf with regard to this Agreement:

Scott Stromsness  
Public Works Director  
401 W. Front Street  
Hutto, Texas  78634  
512-759-4049

13.01  RIGHT TO ASSURANCE

Whenever either party to this Agreement, in good faith, has reason to question the other party’s intent to perform hereunder, then demand may be made to the other party for written assurance of the intent to perform. In the event that no written assurance is given within the reasonable time specified when demand is made, then and in that event the demanding party may treat such failure as an anticipatory repudiation of this Agreement.

14.01  DEFAULT

If Vendor abandons or defaults under this Agreement and is a cause of City purchasing the specified goods/services elsewhere, Vendor agrees that it may be charged the difference in cost, if any, and that it will not be considered in the re-advertisement of the goods/service and that it may not be considered in future bids for the same type of work unless the scope of work is significantly changed.

Vendor shall be declared in default of this Agreement if it does any of the following:

A. Fails to make any payment in full when due;
B. Fails to fully, timely and faithfully perform any of its material obligations under this Agreement;
C. Fails to provide adequate assurance of performance under the “Right to Assurance” section herein; or
D. Becomes insolvent or seeks relief under the bankruptcy laws of the United States.

15.01  TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

A. City has the right to terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, for convenience and without cause, at any time upon thirty (30) days’ written notice to Vendor.

B. In the event of any default by Vendor, City has the right to terminate this Agreement for cause, upon ten (10) days’ written notice to Vendor.
C. Vendor has the right to terminate this Agreement only for cause, that being in the event of a material and substantial breach by City, or by mutual agreement to terminate evidenced in writing by and between the parties.

D. In the event City terminates under subsections (A) or (B) of this section, the following shall apply: Upon City’s delivery of the referenced notice to Vendor, Vendor shall discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders and contracts are chargeable to this Agreement. Within thirty (30) days after such notice of termination, Vendor shall submit a statement showing in detail the goods and/or services satisfactorily performed under this Agreement to the date of termination. City shall then pay Vendor that portion of the charges, if undisputed. The parties agree that Vendor is not entitled to compensation for services it would have performed under the remaining term of the Agreement except as provided herein.

16.01 INDEMNIFICATION

Vendor shall defend (at the option of City), indemnify, and hold City, its successors, assigns, officers, employees and elected officials harmless from and against all suits, actions, legal proceedings, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorney’s fees, and any and all other costs or fees arising out of, or incident to, concerning or resulting from the fault of Vendor, or Vendor’s agents, employees or subcontractors, in the performance of Vendor’s obligations under this Agreement, no matter how, or to whom, such loss may occur. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of City or Vendor (including, but not limited to the right to seek contribution) against any third party who may be liable for an indemnified claim.

17.01 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, CHARTER AND ORDINANCES

Vendor, its agents, employees and subcontractors shall use best efforts to comply with all applicable federal and state laws, the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Hutto, as amended, and with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by local, state and national boards, bureaus and agencies.

18.01 ASSIGNMENT AND DELEGATION

The parties each hereby bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to each other with respect to the terms of this Agreement. Neither party shall assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Agreement without prior written authorization of the other party.

19.01 NOTICES
All notices and other communications in connection with this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be considered given as follows:

A. When delivered personally to the recipient’s address as stated in this Agreement; or

B. Three (3) days after being deposited in the United States mail, with postage prepaid to the recipient’s address as stated in this Agreement.

Notice to Vendor:

WCD Enterprises, LLC
28150 N. Alma School Pkwy, #103-452
Scottsdale, AZ 85262

Notice to City:

City of Hutto
Randy Barker, General Services Director
401 W. Front Street
Hutto, TX  78634

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to restrict the transmission of routine communications between representatives of City and Vendor.

20.01 APPLICABLE LAW; ENFORCEMENT AND VENUE

This Agreement shall be enforceable in Hutto, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas.

21.01 EXCLUSIVE AGREEMENT

This document, and all appended documents, constitutes the entire Agreement between Vendor and City. This Agreement may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing, duly authorized by action of the City Manager or City Council.

22.01 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

If a dispute or claim arises under this Agreement, the parties agree to first try to resolve the dispute or claim by appropriate internal means, including referral to each party’s senior management. If the parties cannot reach a mutually satisfactory resolution, then and in that event any such dispute or claim will be sought to be resolved with the help of a mutually selected mediator. If the parties cannot agree on a mediator, City and Vendor shall each select a mediator.
and the two mediators shall agree upon a third mediator. Any costs and fees, other than attorney fees, associated with the mediation shall be shared equally by the parties.

City and Vendor hereby expressly agree that no claims or disputes between the parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement or a breach thereof shall be decided by any arbitration proceeding, including without limitation, any proceeding under the Federal Arbitration Act (9 USC Section 1-14) or any applicable state arbitration statute.

23.01 SEVERABILITY

The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement or the occurrence of any event rendering any portion or provision of this Agreement void shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other portion or provision of this Agreement. Any void provision shall be deemed severed from this Agreement, and the balance of this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if this Agreement did not contain the particular portion or provision held to be void. The parties further agree to amend this Agreement to replace any stricken provision with a valid provision that comes as close as possible to the intent of the stricken provision. The provisions of this section shall not prevent this entire Agreement from being void should a provision which is of the essence of this Agreement be determined void.

24.01 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**Standard of Care.** Vendor represents that it employs trained, experienced and competent persons to perform all of the services, responsibilities and duties specified herein and that such services, responsibilities and duties shall be performed in a manner according to generally accepted industry practices.

**Time is of the Essence.** Vendor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Vendor to fulfill obligations for each portion of this Agreement within the agreed timeframes will constitute a material breach of this Agreement. Vendor shall be fully responsible for its delays or for failures to use best efforts in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Where damage is caused to City due to Vendor’s failure to perform in these circumstances, City may pursue any remedy available without waiver of any of City’s additional legal rights or remedies.

**Force Majeure.** Neither City nor Vendor shall be deemed in violation of this Agreement if it is prevented from performing any of its obligations hereunder by reasons for which it is not responsible as defined herein. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

**Multiple Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, any one of which shall be considered an original of this document; and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City and Vendor have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

By: _____________________________
Printed Name: Debbie Holland
Title: Mayor
Date Signed: ______________________

WCD ENTERPRISES, LLC

By: _____________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________
Date Signed: ________________________
# Exhibit F
## Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Item</th>
<th>Property Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Unit Bid</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
<th>On-Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brushy Creek Meadows Detention Pond</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>$162.00</td>
<td>x 12</td>
<td>$1,944.00</td>
<td>$162.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Enclaves Detention Pond</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>$318.00</td>
<td>x 12</td>
<td>$3,816.00</td>
<td>$318.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emory Farms Detention Pond</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>$429.00</td>
<td>x 12</td>
<td>$5,148.00</td>
<td>$429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Detention Pond behind 204 Lady Bug (Creek Bend Sub)</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>$154.00</td>
<td>x 12</td>
<td>$1,848.00</td>
<td>$154.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>North West Water Tower</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$1,638.00</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Carl Stern Water Tower</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$1,300.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Back side of Public Works Shop</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>$72.00</td>
<td>x 4</td>
<td>$288.00</td>
<td>$72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Country Estates ditch line and Brooke Street Detention pond</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$1,508.00</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Duck Pond and ditch line at Country Estates off Carl Stern Dr.</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$11,050.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Shiloh Tank Yard</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$1,300.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Enclaves Lift Station</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$546.00</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Glenwood Lift Station</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$390.00</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lakeside Lift Station</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$390.00</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Evans Street</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$1,950.00</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Carol Drive Detention Pond</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$1,820.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>C-132 ROW</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>x 4</td>
<td>$1,100.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>E. Austin Ave Alley</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$260.00</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Pecan Water Tower</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$546.00</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Alley between West Street and Main Street across from Library</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>x 12</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>North side of Carl Stern from Front St. and Pauley South Side from S. Puley - Duck Crossing Sign</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$546.00</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1160 S From Telephone Pole East of Texas North to the end of Privacy fence North of Evans St.</td>
<td>Bi-Weekly</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>x 26</td>
<td>$1,430.00</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Annual Cost:** $38,878.00

---

**OPTION 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Item</th>
<th>Property Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Unit Bid</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
<th>On-Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Farley Street</td>
<td>As Needed</td>
<td>Price Only</td>
<td></td>
<td>*$3400.00</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Mulch 2X per year plus irrigation at Farley. Plus 26 trips X $75=$3400
## Evaluation Scoresheet - RFP 15-11 Grounds Maintenance and Right of Way mowing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Provider</th>
<th>Base Bid (annual)</th>
<th>Price (40)</th>
<th>Quality (10)</th>
<th>Reputation (15)</th>
<th>Meets Needs (35)</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WCD Enterprises, LLC</td>
<td>$38,878.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>83.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pampered Laws Austin, Inc</td>
<td>$50,725.06</td>
<td>30.66</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>82.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cats landscapingServices</td>
<td>$50,350.66</td>
<td>30.87</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>33.00</td>
<td>86.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Single point of contact  
* Key personnel  
* Reliability  
* Credentials  
> public sector  
* Experience:  
> Relationship with vendor  
* Response time  
* Services provided:  
* Compliance updates
AGENDA ITEM NO.: 8A.  
AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Micah Grau, Assistant City Manager

ITEM: Consideration and possible action on the first reading of an ordinance consenting to the assignment of a franchise agreement from Capital EMS to Acadian Ambulance Service of Texas, LLC.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Public Safety

ITEM BACKGROUND: The City Council approved a non-exclusive franchise agreement with Capital EMS to provide private ambulance services within the City of Hutto in June 2012. This five year franchise expires on June 8, 2017. The City was recently notified that Capital EMS was purchased by Acadian Ambulance Service of Texas, LLC. The owner, J. Troy Mayer has requested that the franchise be transferred to Acadian so that they can continue to provide private ambulance services within the City of Hutto.

The terms and conditions of the original franchise agreement remain the same. The provider is required to:

- Maintain service for 24 hours a day for private ambulance service requests.
- Respond only to "non-emergency" transportation requests.
- Provide proof of insurance coverage naming the City as an additional insured (attached).
- Carry a $10,000.00 performance bond.
- Meet certain standards for personnel and vehicles/equipment.
- Provide a copy of fee schedule demonstrating that fees are "equal to or less than the current and future rates as set forth by Williamson County for Emergency Medical Services."

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY: The franchisee shall pay to the City each quarterly a sum of 3.5% of gross receipts for services performed within the boundary of the City of Hutto. The City received payments totaling $36.94 in 2013. No other franchise fee payments for ambulance services have been received.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.
CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW:
The City Attorney has reviewed the form.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of the ordinance.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL:
1. Ordinance - Franchise Transfer to Acadian
2. Acadian Pricing
3. Insurance
4. Liability Insurance
5. Equipment
6. Original Franchise with Capital EMS
ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE CONSENTING TO THE ASSIGNMENT OF A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FROM CAPITAL EMS TO ACADIAN AMBULANCE SERVICE OF TEXAS, LLC.

WHEREAS, on or about July 27 2015, Acadian Ambulance Service of Texas, LLC, (hereafter referred to as "ACADIAN") purchased select assets of Capital Ambulance with its principal business located in Lampasas County. Acadian is qualified to provide service within your service area. As a result of the purchase mentioned above, Capital Ambulance will be discontinuing services effective July 26, 2015; and

WHEREAS, ACADIAN is requesting written consent of assignment to that certain service agreement between City of Hutto, Texas (hereafter referred to as "CITY") and Capital Ambulance, which shall take effect as of the July 27, 2015, providing no interruption of service; and

WHEREAS, Acadian accepts and hereby agrees to be bound by all of the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement/Ordinance No. O-12-06-07-10C1, attached hereto as Exhibit “A”. Acadian shall not operate on the public streets of the City unless evidence of insurance is provided to the City in accordance with Exhibit “A”; and

WHEREAS, any notices required under this Assignment or the Franchise Agreement/Ordinance No. O-12-06-07-10C1 must be in writing and must be given personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the respective parties as follows:

a. Acadian Ambulance Service of Texas, LLC:

b. City of Hutto: City Manager, 401 W. Front Street, Hutto, TX 78634, and to City Attorney, 401 W. Front Street, Hutto, TX 78634.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF HUTTO, TEXAS:

1. The above recitations are hereby deemed to be true, correct and accepted by both parties.

2. Pursuant to this ordinance and agreement of assignment, evidenced by the authorized signature below, ACADIAN will honor the terms and conditions as set forth in the current contract and Franchise Agreement with Capital Ambulance for the remainder of its primary term or the parties mutually agree to enter into a new agreement whichever occurs first. Furthermore, as a "covered entity" as that term is defined within the Health Insurance Portability Accountability Act ("HIPAA") ACADIAN is required to and committed to maintaining the confidentiality of all patient information. Any information used or disclosed will be safeguarded and will be handled in accordance with all applicable state and federal privacy laws.

3. Conditioned upon material compliance with the above, the City of Hutto hereby consents to the assignment of the Franchise Agreement
This written consent of assignment is executed on this the ___ day of _____, 2015 by authorized representatives of both parties set forth below.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

By: __________________________
Name: _____ Debbie Holland _____
Title: _____ Mayor _________
Date: _________________________

ACADIAN AMBULANCE SERVICE of TEXAS, LLC

By: __________________________
Name: _________________________
Title: __________________________
Date: _________________________
# ACADIAN AMBULANCE SERVICE, INC.
## PRICING CATALOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transports</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS2 Emergency</td>
<td>$1,365.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS1 Emergency</td>
<td>1,002.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS1 Non-Emergency</td>
<td>972.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLS Emergency</td>
<td>1,002.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLS Non-Emergency</td>
<td>640.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty Care Base</td>
<td>2,095.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulance Response, treatment without transport</td>
<td>210.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mileage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mileage - 0 - 50 miles</td>
<td>$20.50 per mile</td>
<td>January 1, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 - 100 miles</td>
<td>20.50</td>
<td>January 1, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 and over</td>
<td>20.50</td>
<td>January 1, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standby Rates</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unscheduled (Hazardous Material Cleanup)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Three Hours</td>
<td>$1,064.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each Continuous Additional Hour</td>
<td>200.00 per hour</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>base is only charged once if standby is continuous; base is charged again if standby is closed out after 24 hrs and recalled next day</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescheduled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Three Hours</td>
<td>$532.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each Additional 1/2 Hour</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standby Non-Profit Organization</strong></td>
<td>$55.65 per hour</td>
<td>January 1, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMT Contract Rates</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customary Basic</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customary Paramedic</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not for Profit Basic</td>
<td>27.30</td>
<td>January 1, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not for Profit Paramedic</td>
<td>38.85</td>
<td>January 1, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ancillaries</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airway Mgmt-Disposable Supplies</td>
<td>$66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulance response, treatment without transport</td>
<td>204.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balloon Pump Administration</td>
<td>525.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bariatric Stretcher</td>
<td>275.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiPAP</td>
<td>928.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burn Sheet</td>
<td>48.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capnometer</td>
<td>94.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Collar</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAP devise with Manometer</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Bag</td>
<td>311.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposable BVM</td>
<td>124.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposable Splint</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposable Supplies/Environ. Protection</td>
<td>82.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EKG Monitor</td>
<td>154.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EKG Monitor-Disposable Supplies</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EKG Monitor Pace Pads</td>
<td>190.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EKG 12 Lead</td>
<td>154.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endotracheal Intubation</td>
<td>82.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOA</td>
<td>82.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Ambulance Attendant</td>
<td>227.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Effective Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Unit Assistance Fee</td>
<td>227.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ-IO Intraosseous Infusion - disposable needle</td>
<td>376.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV Set Up/Disposables</td>
<td>82.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IVAC Pump</td>
<td>154.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King-LTD</td>
<td>59.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mast Trousers</td>
<td>94.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of Service Area</td>
<td>154.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen Mask/Set Up</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.B. Kit</td>
<td>94.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison Antidote Kit</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Oximeter</td>
<td>94.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapid Infusion Catheter</td>
<td>154.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Water</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Equipment</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throplex Chest Drainage System</td>
<td>229.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilator</td>
<td>928.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visidex Strip / Reagent Strip</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medication**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adenocard 12 mg</td>
<td>$66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amidate 2mg/ml 20cc vial</td>
<td>41.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminophyllin</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspirin</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrazine Sulfate</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benadryl</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brethine</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bretyol</td>
<td>82.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Chloride</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5W 1,000 CC</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decadron</td>
<td>82.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demerol/Meperdine</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dextrose</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diltilzine</td>
<td>46.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dopamine</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epinephrine</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epinephrine 30mg</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fentanyl</td>
<td>46.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucagon</td>
<td>229.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inderal (Propranolol)</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ipratropium Bromide</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isuprel</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ketamine Hcl, 10mg/ml 20 ml vial</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ketorolac</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labetalol</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasix</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidocaine</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidocaine, 20%</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorazepam 2mg</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Sulfate</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metoprolol</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morphine Sulfate</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narcan, 2mg</td>
<td>107.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitro Tab</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitroglycerin Injection</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>January 1, 2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFER NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATORILY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Dwight W. Andrus Insurance, Inc.
P.O. Box 60970
Lafayette, LA 70596-0970

CONTACT NAME: Dwight W. Andrus
PHONE: (337) 981-7300
FAX: (337) 984-2166
ADDRESS: customerservice@andrus.com

INSURED
Acadian Ambulance Service, Inc.
*See attached for Complete Named Insured
P. O. Box 98000
Lafayette, LA 70509-8000

COVERAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE OF INSURANCE</th>
<th>LIMITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMS-MADE</td>
<td>OCCUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLICY</td>
<td>PROJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY AUTO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL OWNED AUTOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIRED AUTOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEDULED AUTOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-OWNED AUTOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMBOL 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMBRELLA LIAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIMS-MADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCESS LIAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DED</td>
<td>RETENTION $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y / N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF YES, DESCRIBE UNDER DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
<th>INSURER</th>
<th>POLICY NUMBER</th>
<th>POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)</th>
<th>POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AS2-691-458844-025</td>
<td>10/01/2015</td>
<td>10/01/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AS2-691-458844-025</td>
<td>10/01/2015</td>
<td>10/01/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMBRELLA LIABILITY</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AS2-691-458844-025</td>
<td>10/01/2015</td>
<td>10/01/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AS2-691-458844-025</td>
<td>10/01/2015</td>
<td>10/01/2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

*Symbol 10- All Owned Vehicles, Excluding Ambulances. Owned Vehicles would include long term leases. A long term lease is defined as a continuous auto rental of 3 weeks or more. Excludes vehicles licensed/certified by the respective state and/or local agencies as Ambulances, which are designed and dedicated for transportation & medically equipped for the treatments of the sick and/or injured via stretcher.

See attached for addtional information.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
City of Hutto
401 W. Front St.
Hutto, TX 78634

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
**AGENCY CUSTOMER ID:** ACADAMB-01  
**SLP**  
**AGENCY**  
Dwight W. Andrus Insurance, Inc.  
**POLICY NUMBER**  
SEE PAGE 1  
**CARRIER**  
SEE PAGE 1  
**EFFECTIVE DATE:** SEE PAGE 1  
**NAMED INSURED**  
Acadian Ambulance Service, Inc.  
"See attached for Complete Named Insured  
P. O. Box 98000  
Lafayette, LA 70509-8000  
**ADDITIONAL REMARKS**  
THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,  
**FORM NUMBER:** ACORD 25  
**FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability Insurance  
**Remarks:**  
Auto includes:  
Blanket additional insured when required by written contract  
Blanket waiver of subrogation when required by written contract  
30 day NOC when required by written contract.  
Primary/non-contributory wording when required by written contract  
WC includes:  
USL&H, OCS, Gulf of Mexico extension  
Maritime Liability $1M/$1M, TWMC, Death on High Seas, Jones Act, In Rem  
Blanket Alternate Employer when required by written contract  
Blanket Waiver of Subrogation when required by written contract  
30 day NOC when required by written contract  
Includes Stop Gap Employers Liability $1,000,000/1,000,000/1,000,000 States Covered: ND, OH, WA, WY  
**Named Insureds:**  
Acadian Ambulance Service, Inc  
Air Med Services, Inc.  
Acadian On Call, Inc.  
Acadian On Call, LLC  
Acadian Communications Company, Inc.  
Acadian Communications Company, LLC  
Acadian Monitoring Services, LLC (formerly Acadian On Call, LLC)  
AIS Canada U.L.C.  
BSSTWO, LLC  
Calcasieu Medical Transportation, LLC  
Calcasieu Medical Transportation, Inc.  
LifeCare Emergency Medical Services, LLC  
LifeCare Emergency Medical Services, Inc.  
Triple R Investors, Ltd.  
Triple R Investors, LLC  
DIY Security, LLC  
Acadian Ambulance Service of New Orleans, LLC  
Acadian Ambulance Service of Texas, LLC  
Acadian Consolidated Campus, LLC  
America On Watch, LLC  
Air Med Services, LLC  
Air Med Services, LLC, d/b/a Executive Aircraft Charter Service  
National EMS Academy  
Infinity Monitoring Services, Inc.  
Safety Management Systems International, LTD  
Safety Management Systems, LLC  
Safeguard Alarm Systems, Inc.  
Acadian Total Security, L.L.C.  
Acadian Integrated Solutions, LLC  
Addendum to Certificate of Insurance -- NOTE:Any information contained in the Certificate of Insurance or this Addendum is general and descriptive only. The Certificate of Insurance and this Addendum may not contain descriptions of any or all operations, locations, vehicles or exclusions. Please see policy forms and endorsements for specific coverages and exclusions.
**CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE**

**DATE** (MM/DD/YYYY) 9/24/2015

**PRODUCER**

BancorpSouth Insurance Services, Inc.
Knox Insurance
2014 W Pinhook Road, Suite 610
Lafayette LA 70508

**INSURED**

ACADAMB-01
Acadian Ambulance Service, Inc.
Air Med Services, Inc.
Air Med Services, LLC (Named Insd Schd Attached)
P O Box 98000
Lafayette LA 70509-8000

**COVERAGES**

**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 877099008

**INSR LIMIT TYPE OF INSURANCE ADDL SUBR SUBR POLICY NUMBER POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY) POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY) LIMITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</th>
<th>CLAIMS-MADE</th>
<th>OCCUR</th>
<th>UFL001818608</th>
<th>10/1/2015</th>
<th>10/1/2016</th>
<th>EACH OCCURRENCE</th>
<th>DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)</th>
<th>MED EXP (Any one person)</th>
<th>PERSONAL &amp; ADV INJURY</th>
<th>GENERAL AGGREGATE</th>
<th>PRODUCTS - COMPOP AGG</th>
<th>PROF. LIAB.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>CONTRACTUAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>IN REM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE**

| INSURER A | Arch Specialty Insurance Co | 21199 |
| INSURER B | Travelers Indemnity Company of CT | 25682 |
| INSURER C | West.Surp.Lines/RSUI Indemnity | 10172 |
| INSURER D | | |
| INSURER E | | |
| INSURER F | | |

**DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)**

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER**

City of Hutto
401 W. Front Street
Hutto TX 78634

**CANCELLATION**

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

**AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE**

P. Wayne David

---

*See Attached...*
### ADDITIONAL REMARKS

**THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,**

**FORM NUMBER:** 25  
**FORM TITLE:** CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

**Named Insureds:**
- Acadian Ambulance Service, Inc.
- Air Med Services, Inc.
- Air Med Services, L.L.C.
- Acadian Communications Company, Inc.
- Triple R Investors, LTD.
- Lifecare Emergency Medical Services, Inc.
- Calcasieu Medical Transportation, Inc.
- Acadian Communications Company, L.L.C.
- Triple R Investors, L.L.C.
- Lifecare Emergency Medical Services, L.L.C.
- Calcasieu Medical Transportation, L.L.C.
- Acadian Ambulance Service of New Orleans, L.L.C.
- National EMS Academy
- Air Med Services, LLC, DBA Executive Aircraft Charter Service
- Acadian Consolidated Campus, L.L.C.
- Acadian Ambulance Service of Texas, L.L.C.
- BSSTWO, LLC
- Safety Management Systems International, LTD.

**GL Includes:**
- Includes Professional Liability Under Claims Made Form
- Non-Owned Watercraft up to 26', XCU, Gulf of Mexico, Sudden & Accidental Pollution Liability
- Blanket Additional Insured as req'd by Written Contract
- Blanket Waiver of Subrogation as req'd by Written Contract
- Blanket Primary Insurance Clause as req'd by Written Contract

**Auto Includes:**
- Blanket Additional Insured as req'd by Written Contract
- Blanket Waiver of Subrogation as req'd by Written Contract
- Blanket Primary Insurance Clause as req'd by Written Contract

**Excess Includes:**
- Includes Occurrence Form and/or Claims Made Form - Dual Trigger
- Blanket Additional Insured as req'd by Written Contract
- Blanket Waiver of Subrogation as req'd by Written Contract

All Policies Include 30 Day Notice of Cancellation as req'd by Written Contract.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit #</th>
<th>VIN</th>
<th>Type I, II, III</th>
<th>License Tag Number</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>WD3PE7CC2C5663747</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>BCC1235</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>BLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>WD3PE7CC1B5532954</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>CP3B228</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>BLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>1GB3CYC89FF574286</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>FYY7280</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Chevrolet</td>
<td>MICU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>1GB3CYC88FF573520</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>FYY7279</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Chevrolet</td>
<td>MICU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>1GB3CZCL9CF133943</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>BP97392</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Chevrolet</td>
<td>MICU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>WD3PE7CCB5533388</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>CP3B226</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>WD0PE74S595383438</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>BB8B974</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Dodge</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>WD0PE745495383298</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>BH8P737</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Dodge</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>WD3PE7CC5B5533394</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>CP3B227</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>WD3PE7CC1B5533392</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>CP3B229</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>WD3PE7CC9B5545256</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>CSSY434</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>WD3PE7CD0C5647765</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>DN3F243</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>WD3PE7CC7B5545255</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>CT8F336</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1FDSS3EL7EDA82716</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>GFX8771</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Ford</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1FDSS3EL9DB26536</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>GFX8768</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Ford</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1GB3CZCL9BE169839</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>CN1L784</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>MICU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>1FDSS3ES6CDA18378</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>GFX8763</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Ford</td>
<td>BLS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORDINANCE NO. O-12-06-07-10C1

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A FRANCHISE TO CAPITAL EMS TO PROVIDE PRIVATE AMBULANCE SERVICE TO THE CITY OF HUTTO.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS:

I.

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR PRIVATE AMBULANCE SERVICE BETWEEN THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS AND CAPITAL EMS.

This Franchise Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and between the City of Hutto, Texas (the "City") and Capital EMS, (the "Grantee") for the operation of private ambulance service including Emergency Medical Services and medical standby services within the corporate boundary of the City of Hutto, Texas.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Williamson County EMS is the designated emergency medical provider for the City of Hutto for all emergency calls; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 4, Article 4.09 et. seq., Code of Ordinances of the City of Hutto, Texas, as amended, the City may grant a non-exclusive franchise to a private Ambulance Service provider for non-emergency calls after holding a public hearing and demonstrating that a public convenience will be served by the issuance of said franchise; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interests of the City and its residents to enter into new franchise agreements for the regulation of private ambulance service providers in order to ensure the safety of the general public;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and provisions hereof, it is agreed as follows:

SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS

1.01 For the purposes of this Franchise Agreement the following terms, phrases, words and their derivations shall have the meaning given herein. When not inconsistent with the context, words used in the present tense include the future, words used in the plural number include the singular number, and words used in the singular number include the plural number, and the use of any gender shall be applicable to all genders whenever the sense requires. The words "shall" and "will" are mandatory, and the word "may" is permissive. Words not defined shall be given their common and ordinary meaning.

(A) Ambulance Service shall include any ambulance, Emergency Medical Services, or medical standby services provided.
SECTION 2: FRANCHISE REQUIRED; PENALTIES ESTABLISHED

2.01 It shall be unlawful for any person to furnish, operate, advertise or otherwise engage or profess to be engaged in the operation of an ambulance service upon the streets, avenues, alleys, or rights-of-way of the City without a franchise as provided by Article 4.09 of the City Code of Ordinances. Ambulance services provided and operated by the City or its designated provider may be precluded from this section.

2.02 If a private ambulance franchise holder receives an emergency call from any source to respond within the City, the franchisee shall immediately notify the communications center designated by the City to receive and dispatch emergency calls (the “Designated Communications Center”) and shall not respond unless requested to do so by the communication officer from the Designated Communications Center. Duplication of emergency service is responding without the request of the designated dispatcher center to the same call.

2.03 Any person convicted of a violation of this section of this franchise or Ordinance shall be guilty of a Class C misdemeanor and shall be fined in accordance with the general penalty in Chapter 1: General Provisions; Article 1.01 Code of Ordinances; Section 1.01.009 General Penalty for violations of code; continuing violations. Each day of violation shall constitute another violation.

SECTION 3: GRANT OF FRANCHISE

3.01 The Grantee, and its successors and assigns, shall have a non-exclusive franchise to provide non-emergency Ambulance Services within the corporate limits of the City of Hutto, Texas.

3.02 The Grantee, and its successors and assigns, shall have the right, privilege, and franchise to have, use and operate in the entire area of the City its Ambulance Service; and to have, use and operate its vehicles and equipment in, over, under, along, and across the present and future streets and alleyways of the City to the extent necessary to perform the Grantee’s obligations specified herein.

3.03 This Grant of Franchise is non-exclusive and does not establish priority for use over other franchise holders, permit holders, and/or the City’s or the public’s use of public property. The Grantee’s use of the City’s streets and alleyways shall be subject to and in accordance with the City’s policies and procedures governing same, as they currently exist or as they may be hereafter amended.

SECTION 4: ACCEPTANCE OF FRANCHISE

4.01 Within thirty (30) days following adoption of the ordinance enacting this Franchise Agreement, and simultaneous with proper execution by the Grantee of this Franchise Agreement, the Grantee agrees to unconditionally accept and be bound by all of the terms and conditions contained herein, thereby promising to comply with and abide by all of the provisions, terms, and conditions contained in this Franchise Agreement.

4.02 In accepting this Franchise Agreement, the Grantee acknowledges that its rights hereunder are subject to the police power of the City to adopt, enact and enforce Charter provisions, ordinances and resolutions necessary for the health, safety and welfare of the public.
SECTION 5: TERM

5.01 This Franchise Agreement shall be for a single five (5)-year term, and it shall take effect on June 8, 2012 and continue in effect through and including the last day of June 8, 2017; however, the ambulance service franchise holder will be subject to review and analysis by the City staff on an annual basis with the results being presented to the City Manager, Fire Chief, Chief of Police and the City Council.

5.02 This Franchise Agreement supersedes and replaces any previous franchise agreements and any express or implied renewal or extension of any previous franchise agreements between the City and the Grantee.

SECTION 6: RENEWAL

6.01 The City Council may renew this agreement at the end of the five year period at their discretion.

SECTION 7: FRANCHISE FEES

7.01 The parties acknowledge that the streets and public easements to be used by the Grantee in the operation of its services hereunder are valuable public properties acquired and maintained by the City at substantial expense to its taxpayers, and further acknowledge that the Grant of Franchise to the Grantee for the use of said streets and alleyways is a valuable right without which the Grantee would be required to invest substantial capital in costs and acquisitions, and further acknowledge that the City will incur costs in regulating and administering this Franchise Agreement.

7.02 Therefore, the Grantee shall pay quarterly to the City a franchise fee calculated as a percentage of the Gross Receipts derived during the preceding quarter by the Grantee from or in connection with the operation of its services within the City of Hutto, Texas. At the date of execution of this Franchise Agreement, the franchise fee is established at three and a half percent (3.5%) of Gross Receipts so derived.

7.03 The City reserves the right to review and modify the franchise fee percentage on an annual basis. The Grantee shall be given thirty (30) days’ written notice prior to any increase in the franchise fee. Any change in the franchise fee must be established by resolution or ordinance of the City Council of the City of Hutto, Texas, and by amendment to this Franchise Agreement.

7.04 The franchise fee and any other costs or penalties assessed shall be paid quarterly to the City within ten (10) days following the end of the third month.

7.05 Franchise fee payments not received on a timely basis, that being within thirty (10) days of the due date, are subject to a ten percent (10%) late penalty. Commencing thirty (30) days from the original due date, an additional one percent (1%) penalty will be added for every month or portion thereof that said payment is late.

7.06 Annually, not later than four (4) months after the end of the Grantee’s fiscal year (September 30), the Grantee shall file with the City’s Director of Finance either an audited statement or a sworn statement signed by an officer of the Grantee, and such audited or sworn statement shall show the revenues attributable to the operations of its services within the City pursuant to this Franchise Agreement.
Agreement. Such statement shall present, in a form approved by the City’s Finance Director, a detailed breakdown of Gross Receipts/Gross Revenues as herein defined. If the Grantee elects to provide an audited statement, such statement shall have been audited by an independent Certified Public Accountant whose report shall accompany the statement.

7.07 The City shall have the right at any time to review or audit the Grantee’s franchise fee statements and statements of revenues and other books and records directly relating to such matters, and to recompute any amounts determined to be payable under this Franchise Agreement, and the Grantee shall be under the continuing obligation to make all such records available to the City; provided, however, that any such review or audit shall take place within thirty-six (36) months following the close of the fiscal year covered by such statements. Any additional amount due to the City as a result of the City’s review or audit shall be paid within thirty (30) days following written notice to the Grantee by the City. In addition to the right to review such records, the City shall have the right at any time to select an independent accounting firm to audit such books and records of the Grantee to determine compliance with this Franchise Agreement and any related ordinances. If such audit is requested by the City, then the costs of the audit shall be paid by the City unless the audit reveals an error in the Grantee’s reporting of Gross Receipts/Gross Revenues by a margin of greater than three percent (3%), in which case the cost of the audit shall be paid by the Grantee.

SECTION 8: REQUIREMENTS OF GRANTEE

The Grantee shall comply with each of the following requirements:

8.01 Insurance. No ambulance vehicle shall be operated on the public streets of the City unless the applicant provides evidence to the Chief of Police that the applicant has in full force and effect a public liability insurance policy on the ambulance vehicle, such insurance policy to be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Texas. Such insurance policy shall:

(a) Provide liability coverage for each vehicle of not less than two hundred and fifty thousand dollars ($250,000) per person, or five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000) per occurrence for personal injury or death, and one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000) per accident for property damage;

(b) Name the City of Hutto as an additional insured, and provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City;

(c) Not contain a passenger liability exclusion; and

(d) Provide for at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or change to the City.

8.02 Performance Bond and Revocation Clause.

(a) The ambulance service franchise holder shall establish a ten thousand dollar ($10,000.00) performance bond. The purpose of this bond is to recover costs to the City of Hutto for accepting and administering applications for an ambulance service in the event the franchise is revoked.

(b) If the ambulance service franchise holder violates any provision or standard of this article, the City Council may order the revocation of the franchise, and forfeiture of the performance bond.
8.03 **Emergency Medical Personnel.** Attendants and drivers employed by the ambulance service franchise holder shall:

(a) Be at least eighteen (18) years of age;

(b) Be a citizen of the United States;

(c) Not have been convicted of a felony or any offense involving moral turpitude within the past ten (10) years, and not have had any license for the operation of motor vehicles suspended or revoked within such a period;

(d) Be the holder of a valid Texas drivers license, entitling the driver to operate an ambulance; and

(e) Present a certificate executed by a practicing physician showing that the person is free of contagious or communicable diseases, color blindness, or any other disability which would impair his ability to provide emergency medical services to the public.

(f) Be currently certified by the Texas Department of State Health Services as a Basic Emergency Medical Technician or higher.

8.04 **Standards and Requirement for Vehicles and Equipment.**

(a) **Vehicles.** Each vehicle must be authorized by the Texas Department of State Health Services, or successor agency, as a basic life support vehicle or higher, and may be operated only when said vehicle meets all conditions required by the Chapter 773 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, as amended from time to time, and Title 25 of the Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 157, as amended from time to time.

(b) **Equipment.** A vehicle may not be operated as a basic life support vehicle unless it is furnished with all of the equipment (and qualified personnel) required by the Texas Department of State Health Services, or successor agency, for a basic life support vehicle and is permitted as such. A vehicle may not be operated as an advanced life support vehicle or higher unless it is furnished with all of the equipment (and qualified personnel) required by the Texas Department of State Health Services, or successor agency, for an advanced life support vehicle and is permitted as such. Such equipment must be clean, in working order, and available in sufficient quantity to provide safe transport and care of sick and injured persons.

(c) **Response time.** A franchise holder must maintain sufficient vehicles, trained personnel, and equipment on hand to allow it to respond within thirty minutes to any request for non-emergency service. If a franchise holder is unable to maintain a thirty minute response for a given period of time, the franchise holder shall notify the City Designated Communications Center that it is out of service, and shall also notify persons requesting the services of the franchise holder of the period for which it will be unable to perform ambulance services.
8.05 Refusal to Give Service. Neither the ambulance service franchise holder nor any employee thereof shall refuse to transport a patient requesting ambulance service, except for good cause. In determining "good cause" for purposes of this section, the ambulance service franchise holder may consider whether the patient is insane, mentally ill, drunk, disorderly or unruly; whether the patient has previously willfully refused to pay for services; whether the ambulance service franchise holder can safely transport the patient; or whether it is the best available ambulance service with the capabilities to perform such a transport; or similar matters.

8.06 Private Ambulance Operations Dispatching Service

(a) The ambulance service franchise holder must provide at its own expense and staff twenty-four (24) hours a day a telephone for ambulance service requests.

(b) The ambulance service franchise holder will have the privilege of receiving calls for ambulance service from City for non emergency EMS.

(c) The ambulance service franchise holder shall respond to any request for non-emergency ambulance service within one hour during hours of operation.

(d) The ambulance franchise service holder shall respond to requests for service as safely as possible.

(e) If, during a transport, the patient's condition worsens or the patient suffers an acute condition, attendants of the ambulance vehicle shall immediately contact the Designated Communications Center and advise the dispatcher of such and then obtain assistance from the emergency EMS provider or if within 5 minutes proceed on an emergency basis to the emergency care facility at the hospital of patient's choice or nearest appropriate medical facility.

The following conditions include, but are not limited to, examples of a patient with a worsened or acute condition:

(1) A patient who has difficulty breathing;
(2) A patient who has stopped breathing;
(3) A patient in cardiac arrest;
(4) A patient who has seizures; or
(5) A patient who has unstable vital signs.

8.07 Rates.

(a) The City Council hereby expressly reserves the right, power, and authority to fully regulate and fix the rates and charges for the services of the ambulance service franchise holder to its customers, fully reserving to the City Council all the rights, powers, privileges, and immunities, subject to the duties, limitations and responsibilities which the Texas Constitution, the laws of the State, and the City Charter confer upon the City.

(b) The rates shall be equal to or less than the current and future rates as set forth by Williamson County for Emergency Medical Services. Should Williamson County Emergency Medical Services increase their current rate at any time, the City rate shall be automatically amended to reflect the new rate.
The ambulance service franchise holder may from time to time propose changes in the general rates by filing an application with the City Secretary for consideration of the City Council. The rate will be reviewed by the Director of Finance to determine if it is fair and comparable to other rates in the area. If determined to be fair and comparable the request will be submitted within a reasonable time consistent with law, to the City Council. The City Council shall afford the ambulance service franchise holder a fair hearing with reference to the application and shall either approve or disapprove the proposed rate changes or make such order as may be reasonable.

SECTION 9: REPORTS

9.01 Operations Reports. The Grantee must maintain at its place of business current, accurate and complete tonnage records relating to services provided under this Franchise Agreement such reports shall contain information summarized by month, and shall contain data on the tonnage of garbage, rubbish, yard waste, and solid (non-hazardous) waste collected. Upon written notice to the Grantee by the City, and not more frequently than once per quarter, the City has the right to inspect all such operations reports. The City may at any time review any other records of the Grantee reasonably and directly necessary for the City’s review, approval or enforcement of this Franchise Agreement.

9.02 Operations reports required by the City will be made available for inspection by the Grantee at no expense to the City and will be prepared in the manner and form reasonably prescribed by the City.

SECTION 10: ACCOUNTING PROVISIONS

10.01 The Grantee must maintain current, accurate and complete financial and accounting records relating to services provided under this Franchise Agreement. All records will be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The City’s Director of Finance or his/her designee has the right to audit and inspect all financial records pertaining to the City’s Agreement-related account and may at any time review any other records of the Grantee reasonably and directly necessary for the City’s review, approval or enforcement of this Franchise Agreement.

10.02 Financial reports and operating data required by the City for the purpose of any service rate review will be furnished by the Grantee at no expense to the City and will be prepared in the manner and the form reasonably prescribed by the City.

SECTION 11: INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

11.01 Indemnity. The Grantee shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City of Hutto, Texas, its officers, agents and employees from any claim, liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of, or in connection with, performance of this Franchise Agreement by the Grantee and/or its agents, employees or subcontractors to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Grantee. It is the intent of the parties to this Franchise Agreement to provide the broadest possible coverage for the City. The Grantee shall reimburse the City for all costs, attorneys’ fees, expenses and liabilities incurred with respect to any litigation in which the Grantee is obligated to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City under this Franchise Agreement.
11.02 Insurance. No ambulance vehicle shall be operated on the public streets of the City unless the applicant provides evidence to the Chief of Police that the applicant has in full force and effect a public liability insurance policy on the ambulance vehicle, such insurance policy to be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Texas. Such insurance policy shall:

(a) Provide liability coverage for each vehicle of not less than two hundred and fifty thousand dollars ($250,000) per person, or five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000) per occurrence for personal injury or death, and one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000) per accident for property damage;

(b) Name the City of Hutto as an additional insured, and provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City;

(c) Not contain a passenger liability exclusion; and

(d) Provide for at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or change to the City.

11.03 Performance Bond. The ambulance service franchise holder shall establish a ten thousand dollar ($10,000.00) performance bond. The purpose of this bond is to recover costs to the City of Hutto for accepting and administering applications for an ambulance service in the event the franchise is revoked.

SECTION 12: COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

12.01 The Grantee shall comply with all laws and regulations of applicable federal, state and local governments. The Grantee and the City agree to be bound by all ordinance provisions or any amendments thereto, or other legal requirements that might affect the collection or disposal of the materials delineated hereunder. It is understood and agreed by and between the parties that ordinances are intended to be minimum standards and those higher standards and regulations may be required under this Franchise Agreement.

SECTION 13: ASSIGNMENT

13.01 For purposes hereof, the term “assignment” includes but is not limited to:

(A) A sale, exchange or other transfer to a third party of substantially all of the Grantee’s assets dedicated to service under this Franchise Agreement; and/or

(B) The issuance of new stock to or the sale, exchange, or other transfer of thirty percent (30%) or more of the then outstanding common stock of the Grantee to a person other than the shareholders owning said stock at the date of this Agreement.

13.02 The Grantee shall not assign this Franchise Agreement, or any interest, privilege or right granted herein, without the express written consent of the City, and then only to a person or persons approved by the City on such terms and conditions as the City may require. A consent to one assignment shall not be deemed to be a consent to any subsequent assignment. Any assignment without such consent is null and void and shall terminate this Franchise Agreement.
SECTION 14: SUBCONTRACTING

14.01 The Grantee shall not subcontract all or any portion of the work or business of this Franchise Agreement without the express written consent of the City.

SECTION 15: INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

15.01 The Grantee shall perform all work and services described hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an officer, agent, servant, or employee of the City. The Grantee is solely responsible for acts and omissions of its officers, agents, employees, contractors, and subcontractors, if any. Nothing herein shall be considered as creating a partnership or joint venture between the City and the Grantee. No person performing any of the work or services described hereunder shall be considered an officer, agent, servant, or employee of the City, nor will any such person be entitled to any benefits available or granted to employees of the City.

SECTION 16: TERMINATION

16.01 The City may terminate this Franchise Agreement for substantive default by the Grantee in its performance under this Franchise Agreement.

16.02 Prior to terminating this Franchise Agreement, the City shall give the Grantee thirty (30) days’ written notice with the opportunity to correct the default to the satisfaction of the City within the said thirty (30) days. In the event the Grantee fails to correct the default to the satisfaction of the City within the thirty (30) day period, then the City may terminate this Franchise Agreement without further notice.

16.03 It is not the intention of the parties hereto to authorize repeated violations of this Franchise Agreement. Continued violations in the areas specifically described in the notice shall be grounds for termination without opportunity to correct default.

SECTION 17: CANCELLATION FOR RECEIVERSHIP OR BANKRUPTCY

17.01 The City shall have the right to cancel this Franchise Agreement immediately should the Grantee come under the appointment of a receiver, liquidate, become insolvent, bankrupt, make a transfer for the benefit of creditors, reorganize and enter into an arrangement for the benefit of creditors, or file a voluntary petition under any section or chapter of the National Bankruptcy Act, as amended, or under any similar law or statute of the United States; or should an involuntary petition in bankruptcy be filed against the Grantee and not be dismissed within one hundred twenty (120) days after the date of first filing.

SECTION 18: NOTICE

18.01 Any notices required hereunder must be in writing and must be given personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the respective parties as follows:

GRANTEE:  CAPITAL EMS
Roy Cockrell
Damon Faught
P.O. Box 506
Lampasas, Texas 76550
SECTION 19: AMENDMENT

19.01 Amendment to or modification of the terms and conditions of this Franchise Agreement shall be effective only upon the mutual agreement in writing of both parties hereto.

SECTION 20: CONTROLLING LAW

20.01 This Agreement is governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and venue for any legal action shall lie exclusively in Williamson County, Texas.

SECTION 21: ENTIRE AGREEMENT

21.01 This document embodies the entire and integrated agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, written agreements, and oral agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Franchise Agreement are merged into this document.

SECTION 22: SEVERABILITY

22.01 Should any portion or part of this Franchise Agreement be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability will not affect the validity of the remainder of this Franchise Agreement which shall continue in full force and effect; provided that the remainder of the Franchise Agreement can, absent the excised portion, be reasonably interpreted to give effect to the intentions of the parties.

SECTION 23: FRANCHISE AGREEMENT DULY EXECUTED

23.01 The persons signing this Franchise Agreement on behalf of the Grantee has been authorized by the Grantee to do so, and this Franchise Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Grantee in accordance with the authorization of its governing body, and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Grantee, enforceable against the Grantee in accordance with its terms.

II.

A. All ordinances, parts of ordinances, or resolutions in conflict herewith are expressly repealed.

B. The invalidity of any section or provision of this ordinance shall not invalidate other sections or provisions thereof.

C. The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.
READ and APPROVED the first reading this the 17th day of May, 2012.

READ, APPROVED and ADOPTED on the second reading this the 7th day of June, 2012.

CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

[Signature]
Debbie Holland, Mayor

ATTEST:

[Signature]
Christine Martinez, City Secretary
ACCEPTANCE BY GRANTEE

The Grantee accepts and hereby agrees to be bound by all of the terms and conditions of this Franchise Agreement and Ordinance.

GRANTEE:

By: __________

By: __________

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS  §

§ COUNTY OF __________

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared __________, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, in the capacity therein stated, and as the act and deed of said entity.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE on this the __________ day of the month of __________, 2012.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
AGENDA ITEM NO.: 9A.  
AGENDA DATE: November 05, 2015

PRESENTED BY: Micah Grau, Assistant City Manager

ITEM: Consideration and possible action on a resolution appointing representatives to the Joint City-ESD Fire Task Force and establishing a purpose and scope.

STRATEGIC GUIDE POLICY: Growth Guidance

ITEM BACKGROUND: The City Council held a joint worksession with the Williamson County Emergency Services District #3 on October 15, 2015. During the worksession, Commission Chair Bill Brown appointed staff liaison Lt. Rob Bocanegra and Commissioners Michael Cooper and Butch Miller to represent the ESD #3 on a task force to evaluate the future of fire provision services within the City of Hutto. Mayor Holland, in turn, appointed staff liaison Micah Grau along with Mayor Pro Tem Michael Smith and Councilmember Lucio Valdez to represent the City of Hutto. This item ratifies the Mayor’s appointments to the task force and establishes a scope of work and goals for the task force.

Possible objectives for the Task Force include:

- Review the growth and development patterns affecting fire protection services in the City of Hutto.
- Resolve conflicts related to development within the City of Hutto and Fire Inspection services.
- Evaluate the interlocal agreement between the City of Hutto and the ESD #3.
- Evaluate alternative delivery methods for fire protection services.
- Review the need for additional fire protection and the resources required to meet those needs. Provide appropriate data to justify any additional resources.
- Identify a process for Fire Inspection services within the Hutto City Limits that appropriately applies the development and building codes adopted by the Hutto City Council.
- Recommend changes to the interlocal agreement to meet fire protection needs within the City of Hutto.

BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL SUMMARY: The item before the City Council does not have an immediate budget or financial impact.

RELATED COUNCIL COMMITTEE OR ADVISORY BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS:
Not applicable.

**CITY ATTORNEY REVIEW:**
Not applicable.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**
Staff recommends approval of the resolution.

**SUPPORTING MATERIAL:**
1. Resolution - City/ESC#3 Task Force
Resolution No____________

A RESOLUTION APPOINTING REPRESENTATIVES TO THE JOINT CITY-ESD FIRE TASK FORCE AND ESTABLISHING A PURPOSE AND SCOPE.

WHEREAS, the City and Williamson County Emergency Services District #3 (ESD#3) have worked together to provide fire protection services for the City of Hutto; and

WHEREAS, the Strategic Guide 2035 states, “it is the desire of the Hutto City Council to ensure the safety and well being of the residents, businesses and visitors in the City,” and one of the strategic goals is to “ensure that citizens have access to quality and sufficient Fire and EMS service;” and

WHEREAS, the City Council and ESD#3 held a joint work session on October 15, 2015, to discuss fire protection services in the City of Hutto moving forward, and;

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to appoint representatives to the Joint City-ESD#3 Task Force to proactively plan for fire services within the City of Hutto into the future.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS:

That the Hutto City Council hereby appoints _________________, _________________, and _________________ to serve as the official City of Hutto representatives to the Task Force. The Task Force shall complete the following tasks:

- Review the growth and development patterns affecting fire protection services in the City of Hutto.
- Resolve conflicts related to development within the City of Hutto and Fire Inspection services.
- Evaluate the interlocal agreement between the City of Hutto and the ESD#3.
- Evaluate alternative delivery methods for fire protection services.
- Review the need for additional fire protection and the resources required to meet those needs. Provide appropriate data to justify any additional resources.
- Identify a process for Fire Inspection services within the Hutto City Limits that appropriately applies the development and building codes adopted by the Hutto City Council.
- Recommend changes to the interlocal agreement to meet fire protection needs within the City of Hutto.

The Task Force shall provide a written report to the Hutto City Council addressing each of the identified areas before April 30, 2016. A minimum of two appointed representatives from the ESD#3 and two from the City Council will constitute a quorum necessary to call the meeting to order. The City of Hutto shall post meetings of the Task Force in accordance with the Open Meetings Act.

CONSIDERED and RESOLVED on this the 5th day of the month NOVEMBER, 2015.

THE CITY OF HUTTO, TEXAS

________________________________
Debbie Holland, Mayor

ATTEST: